



Net Element



2018 ANNUAL REPORT

Global technology and value-added solutions
group that supports electronic payments
acceptance in a multi-channel environment

LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS

Dear Net Element Shareholders,

The payments industry remained one of the bright spots in the financial services sector during 2018. Propelled by positive macroeconomic tailwinds, technological advances, and expanding digital and non-cash mechanisms, payments businesses globally are on track to add over \$1 trillion in new revenue through 2027 (according to Global Payments 2018 report by the Boston Consulting Group). Exciting projects and disruptive technologies, like blockchain and Internet of Things (“IoT”), will provide us the opportunity to continue developing and delivering innovative payments solutions in 2019 and beyond.

For us, 2018 was a year of continued organic growth in the United States. We strengthened our competitive posture by focusing on value-added payment solutions, and along the way executed several complex initiatives, took bold steps to increase our gross margins, and were again regarded as one of the fastest growing technology companies in America.

We are pleased to highlight the following achievements, which we believe are strong catalysts for growth in the years ahead.

We remain focused on reaching sustainable profitability for the Company, and expanding and monetizing value-added services around Netevia, our future-ready multi-channel payments platform.

On behalf of our entire team, I want to personally thank all of you for your continued support.

Sincerely,



Oleg Firer
Chief Executive Officer



Our mission is to provide seamless payments acceptance and allow our clients to conduct business globally through a single platform.

Net Element, Inc. (NASDAQ: NETE) is a global technology and value-added solutions group that enables companies in accepting electronic payments in a multi-channel environment that spans across point-of-sale ("POS"), e-commerce and mobile devices.



2018 HIGHLIGHTS POSITIONED FOR GROWTH

Revenue
\$65.8 million 10% ↑



Gross Margin
\$10.2 million 15% ↑



EBITDA
(\$1.7) million 73% ↑



Total Transaction Value
\$3.3 billion 18% ↑



Transactions Value - U.S.
\$2.3 billion 27% ↑



Transactions Value - International
\$520 million (33%) ↓



Transactions Processed
149 million (3%) ↓



Gross Margin Margin - U.S.
14.5% 8% ↑



Gross Margin - International
23.7% 8% ↑



2018 SIGNIFICANT ACHIEVEMENTS

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Total processing volume of \$3.3 billion, an increase of 18% compared to \$2.8 billion in 2017
- Net Revenue of \$65.8 million, an increase of 10% compared to \$60.1 million in 2017
- Gross Margin of \$10.2 million, an increase of 15% compared to \$8.8 million in 2017
- Operating expenses were \$14.5 million, a decrease of 17% compared to \$17.4 million in 2017
- Net Loss per share decreased to (\$1.28) in 2018 compared to Net Loss per share of (\$5.04) in 2017, a decrease of 75%

SIGNIFICANT ACHIEVEMENTS

- Acquired recurring cash flow portfolios projected to add over \$9 million in gross profits over the next 4 years
- Ranked as one of the fastest growing companies in North America on Deloitte's 2018 Technology Fast 500™
- Ranked in the top 10 retail payment consulting/services companies of 2018 by Retail CIO Outlook magazine
- Jon Najarian of CNBC "Halftime Report" and "Fast Money", and Jonathan Fichman, a fin-tech and startup executive, joined our Company's Board of Directors
- Our subsidiary, Unified Payments, is among the first companies to achieve self-regulatory certification from the Electronics Transactions Association

RECENT PARTNERSHIPS

- Entered into a partnership with Payment Club for subscription-based payment processing services for small businesses projected to add over \$1.5 million in gross profits over the next 4 years
- Partnered with VIP Systems to launch seamless payments for the multi-billion-dollar hospitality industry

RECENT PRODUCT LAUNCHES

- Launched multi-channel payments platform, Netevia, connecting and simplifying payments across sales channels through a single integration point, delivering end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs. This model complements our ability to perform in a multi-channel environment, including point-of-sale (POS), e-commerce, and mobile devices
- Launched multi-channel Blockchain-powered payments acceptance application as part of its Netevia platform
- Launched subscription-based payment processing services for small businesses which targets the multi-billion dollar subscription economy
- Launched Netevia Light POS, a seamless and secure mobile payments acceptance software available on smart terminals by PAX Technology
- Launched Aptito on the world's first smart payment terminal. This comprehensive POS solution is now available for restaurants on the Poynt Smart Payment terminal
- Launched Netevia Smart Vendor payment solutions for B2B sales which will allow our Company access to the \$7.7 trillion B2B sales market
- Launched an intelligent payments solution that addresses the needs of North America's annual \$845 billion events industry
- Launched "Fast Pass Funding", a same-day funding service available through our Netevia platform

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Twelve month ended December 31,

Selected Income Statement Data	2018	2017
Revenues	\$65,786,817	\$60,064,824
Cost of revenues and operating expenses	70,117,938	68,662,242
Loss from operations	(4,331,121)	(8,597,418)
Interest expense, net	(847,179)	(1,189,622)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	(4,936,182)	(9,913,485)
Loss per share - basic and diluted	(1.28)	(5.04)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding basic and diluted	3,868,324	1,967,676

December 31,

December 31,

Selected Balance Sheet Data	2018	2017
Current assets, net	\$9,685,114	\$19,041,139
Non-current assets, net	16,078,900	13,290,291
Total assets	25,764,014	32,331,430
Total current liabilities	11,221,502	14,666,453
Notes payable (net of current portion)	5,946,046	4,521,449
Total liabilities	17,167,548	19,187,902
Total stockholders' equity	8,596,466	13,143,528
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$25,764,014	\$32,331,430

REVENUE ANALYSIS - 2018



\$59.1 MILLION
NORTH AMERICA
TRANSACTION SOLUTIONS



\$6.6 MILLION
INTERNATIONAL
TRANSACTION SOLUTIONS

KEY STATISTICS - 2018



TOTAL
TRANSACTION
VALUE



TOTAL
TRANSACTIONS
PROCESSED

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission file number: 001-34887

Net Element

Net Element, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

90-1025599
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705
North Miami Beach, FL
(Address of principal executive offices)

33160
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (305) 507-8808

Securities registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	NASDAQ Capital Market

Securities registered under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act:

Title of each class
Warrants, each exercisable for one share of Common Stock

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☐ YES ☒ NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☐ YES ☒ NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ YES ☐ NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ YES ☐ NO

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 232.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

[Table of Contents](#)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☒

Smaller reporting company ☒

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). ☐ YES ☒ NO

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common equity, other than shares held by persons who may be deemed affiliates of the registrant, as of June 30, 2018 was approximately \$22,904,233.

The registrant had 3,865,467 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 29, 2019.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
 PART I	
Item 1. Business.	5
Item 1A. Risk Factors.	26
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.	34
Item 2. Properties.	34
Item 3. Legal Proceedings.	35
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.	35
 PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	35
Item 6. Selected Financial Data.	35
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	36
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.	45
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	45
Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.	45
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.	45
Item 9B. Other Information.	46
 PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.	47
Item 11. Executive Compensation.	50
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	51
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.	52
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.	53
 PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.	54
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.	63
Signatures	64

NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Report") includes statements that express our opinions, expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions or projections regarding future events or future results and therefore are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the federal securities laws. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Report may be forward-looking statements, including, statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, our business strategy and plans, our objectives for future operations and any statements of a general economic or industry specific nature. These forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, including the terms "believes," "estimates," "continues," "anticipates," "expects," "seeks," "projects," "intends," "plans," "may," "will," "would" or "should" or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the impact of any new or changes made to laws, regulations, card network rules or other industry standards affecting our business;*
- the impact of any significant chargeback liability and liability for merchant or customer fraud, which we may not be able to accurately anticipate and/or collect;*
- our ability to secure or successfully migrate merchant portfolios to new bank sponsors if current sponsorships are terminated;*
- our and our bank sponsors' ability to adhere to the standards of Visa and MasterCard payment card brand;*
- our reliance on third-party processors and service providers;*
- our dependence on independent sales groups ("ISGs") that do not serve us exclusively to introduce us to new merchant accounts;*
- our ability to retain clients, many of which are small- and medium-sized businesses ("SMBs"), which can be difficult and costly to retain;*
- our ability to pass along increases in interchange costs and other costs to our merchants;*
- our ability to protect against unauthorized disclosure of merchant and cardholder data, whether through breach of our computer systems or otherwise;*
- the effect of the loss of key personnel on our relationships with ISGs, card brands, bank sponsors and our other service providers;*
- the effects of increased competition, which could adversely impact our financial performance;*
- the impact of any increase in attrition due to an increase in closed merchant accounts and/or a decrease in merchant charge volume that we cannot anticipate or offset with new accounts;*
- the effect of adverse business conditions on our merchants;*
- our ability to adopt technology to meet changing industry and customer needs or trends;*
- the impact of any decline in the use of credit cards as a payment mechanism for consumers or adverse developments with respect to the credit card industry in general;*
- the impact of any adverse conditions in industries in which we obtain a substantial amount of our bankcard processing volume;*
- the impact of seasonality on our operating results;*
- the impact of any failure in our systems due to factors beyond our control;*
- the impact of any material breaches in the security of third-party processing systems we use;*
- the impact of any new and potential governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to consumer information;*
- the impact on our profitability if we are required to pay federal, state or local taxes on transaction processing;*
- the impact on our growth and profitability if the markets for the services that we offer fail to expand or if such markets contract;*
- significant losses we have incurred and may continue to experience in the future;*
- foreign laws and regulations, which are subject to change and uncertain interpretation;*
- geopolitical instability and other conditions that may adversely affect trends in consumer, business and government spending;*
- the Company's ability (or inability) to obtain additional financing in sufficient amounts or on acceptable terms when needed;*
- the impact on our operating results as a result of impairment of our goodwill and intangible assets;*
- our material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting and our ability to maintain effective controls over financial reporting in the future; and*
- the risk factors included in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K*

Although we base these forward-looking statements on assumptions that we believe are reasonable when made, we caution you that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and that our actual results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and industry developments may differ materially from statements made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If these or other risks and uncertainties (including those described in Part I, Item 1A of this Report and our subsequent filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC" or the "Commission")) materialize, or if the assumptions underlying any of these statements prove incorrect, our actual results may be materially different from those expressed or implied by such statements. In addition, even if our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and industry developments are consistent with the forward-looking statements contained in this filing, those results or developments may not be indicative of results or developments in subsequent periods.

In light of these risks and uncertainties, we caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement that we make in this filing speaks only as of the date of such statement, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement or to publicly announce the results of any revision to any of those statements to reflect future events or developments, except as required by applicable law. Comparisons of results for current and any prior periods are not intended to express any future trends or indications of future performance, unless specifically expressed as such, and should only be viewed as historical data.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Net Element, Inc., (“*Net Element*”) a Delaware corporation, is a holding company that conducts its operations through its subsidiaries. *Net Element* and its subsidiaries are referred to collectively as the “*Company*,” “*Net Element*,” “*we*,” “*us*,” or “*our*,” unless the context requires otherwise.

Company Overview

Net Element is a global technology and value-added solutions group that supports electronic payments acceptance in a multi-channel environment including point-of-sale (POS), ecommerce and mobile devices. The Company operates two business segments as a provider of *North American Transaction Solutions* and *International Transaction Solutions*.

We offer a broad range of payment acceptance and transaction processing services that enable merchants of all sizes to accept and process over 100 different payment options in more than 120 currencies, including credit, debit, prepaid and alternative payments. We also provide merchants with value-added services and technologies including integrated payment technologies, POS solutions, fraud management, information solutions and analytical tools.

We are differentiated by our technology-centered value-added service offerings built around our payments ecosystem and our diversified business model, which enables us to provide our varied customer base with a broad range of transaction-processing services from a single source across numerous channels and geographic markets. We believe these capabilities provide several competitive advantages that will enable us to continue to penetrate our existing customer base with complementary new services, win new customers, develop new sales channels and enter new markets. We believe these competitive advantages include:

- Our ability to provide competitive products through use of proprietary technologies;
- Our ability to provide in one package a range of services that traditionally had to be sourced from different vendors;
- Our ability to provide a single agnostic on-boarding and merchant management platform to our indirect non-bank sales force (“Sales Partners”);
- Our ability to provide management and optimization tools to our Sales Partners amongst multiple networks and platforms;
- Our ability to serve customers with disparate operations in several geographies with technology solutions that enable them to manage their business as one enterprise; and
- Our ability to capture and analyze data across the transaction processing value chain and use that data to provide value-added services that are differentiated from those offered by pure-play vendors that serve only one portion of the transaction processing value chain (such as only merchant acquiring or POS).

We have operations and offices located within the United States (“U.S.”) (domestic) and outside of the U.S. (international) where sales, customer service and/or administrative personnel are based. Through U.S. based subsidiaries, we generate revenues from transactional services, value-added payment services and technologies that we provide to SMBs. Through wholly owned subsidiaries, we focus on transactional services, mobile payment transactions, online payment transactions, value-added payment services and technologies in selected international markets.

Our business is characterized by transaction related fees, multi-year contracts, and a diverse client base, which allows us to grow alongside our clients. Our multi-year contracts allow us to achieve a high level of recurring revenues with the same clients. While the contracts typically do not specify fixed revenues to be realized thereunder, they do provide a framework for revenues to be generated based on volume of services provided during such contracts’ term.

Products and Services Information

Our broad suite of services spans the entire transaction processing value chain of commerce enabling services and technologies and includes a range of front-end customer-facing solutions, as well as back-end support services and account reconciliation. We deliver our value-added solutions from a suite of proprietary technology products, software, cloud-based applications, processing services, fraud management offerings, and customer support programs that we configure to meet our client's individual needs.

Many of our payment solutions are technology-enabled in that they incorporate or are incorporated into innovative, technology-driven solutions, including enterprise software solutions, designed to enable merchants to better manage their businesses.

Integrated and Vertical Markets. Our integrated and vertical market solutions provide advanced payments technology that is deeply integrated into business enterprise software solutions either owned by us or by our partners. We grow our business when new merchants implement our enterprise software solutions and when new or existing merchants enable payments services through enterprise software solutions sold by us or by our partners. Our primary technology-enabled solutions include integrated and vertical markets, ecommerce and multi-channel solutions, each as described below:

- *Unified Payments* – doing business as Unified Payments, we provide businesses of all sizes and types throughout the United States with a wide range of fully-integrated payment acceptance solutions, value-added POS and business process management services;
- *PayOnline* – through our subsidiary, PayOnline Systems (“PayOnline”), we provide a wide range of value-added online solutions in the selected international markets utilizing our fully-integrated, agnostic electronic commerce platform that simplifies complex enterprise online transaction processing challenges from payment acceptance and processing through risk prevention and payment security via point-to-point encryption and tokenization solutions;
- *Pay-Travel* – integrated payment processing solutions to the travel industry, which includes integrations with various Global Distribution Systems (“GDS”) such as Amadeus®, Galileo®, Sabre®, additional geo filters and passenger name record (PNR) through Pay-Travel service offered by PayOnline;
- *Aptito POS Platform* – an integrated POS platform developed on Apple’s® iOS and Android® mobile operating systems for the hospitality, retail, service and on the go industries. Our goal with Aptito is to create an easy to use POS and business management solution, which incorporates everything a small business needs to help streamline every-day management, operations and payment acceptance;
- *Restoactive* – utilizing Aptito POS Platform architecture, we have developed and launched Restoactive, which seamlessly plugs into a current restaurant environment through integrations with some of the biggest POS and restaurant management platforms available on the market today;
- *Unified m-POS* – mobile POS application makes accepting payments on the go easy and secure. Mobile application is EMV-compliant, accepts traditional and contactless transactions such as Apple Pay®. Unified m-POS application is available for download in Apple’s App Store and Google Play;
- *Zero Pay* – zero-fee payment acceptance program for SMB merchants in the United States. Zero Pay program saves merchants costs involved in accepting credit and debit cards using mobile POS;
- *Netevia* – our internally developed future-ready multi-channel payments and merchant management platform. Connecting and simplifying payments across sales channels through a single integration point, Netevia delivers end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs. The Netevia platform is the core of the company’s technology stack.

Recent Developments

During 2018 and through the filing of this Report, we completed a number of transactions and other accomplishments in pursuit of our strategy of enhancing financial results, creating a strong operational foundation and competitive advantage. We believe the following transactions and actions have focused and strengthened our company and improved our capital structure and cash flow.

Our primary actions and achievements during 2018, and through the filing of this Form 10K, were as follows:

- Acquired recurring cash flow portfolio from Argus Merchant Services, projected to add over \$4 million in gross profits over the next 4 years
- Acquired recurring cash flow portfolio from Universal Payment Systems, projected to add over \$5 million in gross profits over the next 4 years
- Ranked as one of the fastest growing companies in North America on Deloitte's 2018 Technology Fast 500™
- Jon Najarian of CNBC "Halftime Report" and "Fast Money", and Jonathan Fichman, a fin-tech and startup executive, joined our Company's Board of Directors

Recent Partnership and Achievements:

- Entered into a partnership with Payment Club for subscription-based payment processing services for small businesses projected to add over \$1.5 million in gross profits over the next 4 years
- Partnered with VIP Systems to launch seamless payments for the multi-billion-dollar hospitality industry
- Net Element was named one of the top 10 retail payment consulting/services companies of 2018 by Retail CIO Outlook magazine
- Our subsidiary, Unified Payments, is among the first companies to achieve self-regulatory certification from the Electronics Transactions Association

Recently Completed Product Launches:

- Launched multi-channel payments platform, Netevia, connecting and simplifying payments across sales channels through a single integration point, delivering end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs. This model complements our ability to perform in a multi-channel environment, including point-of-sale (POS), e-commerce, and mobile devices
- Launched multi-channel Blockchain-powered payments acceptance application as part of its Netevia platform
- Launched subscription-based payment processing services for small businesses which targets the multi-billion dollar subscription economy
- Launched Netevia Light POS, a seamless and secure mobile payments acceptance software available on smart terminals by PAX Technology
- Launched Aptito on the world's first smart payment terminal. This comprehensive POS solution is now available for restaurants on the Poynt Smart Payment terminal
- Launched Netevia Smart Vendor payment solutions for B2B sales which will allow our Company access to the \$7.7 trillion B2B sales market
- Launched an intelligent payments solution that addresses the needs of North America's annual \$845 billion events industry
- Launched "Fast Pass Funding", a same-day funding service available through our Netevia platform.

Outlook

Our strategy is to ensure that our business remains successful in a rapidly changing market, creating sustainable value for all our stakeholders, including our clients, distribution partners and shareholders. We aim to achieve superior results for our clients by having a deep understanding of their payment acceptance needs, extensive market reach, strong product development and technology enablement.

Planned for 2019:

We will continue to focus on understanding our clients and addressing their payment acceptance needs in core market segments.

- Continue growth in all key segments and expand our network of referral partners
- Drive and improve client retention
- Expand our client base in selected markets
- Deliver value-added products to our clients to increase efficiencies and payment acceptance
- Launch new tools to reach our clients, such as digital channels, and deepening partner relations

The global payments industry continued to deliver healthy growth during 2018, with underlying transaction volumes demonstrating even greater strength. We believe that new and disruptive technologies will provide us the opportunity to differentiate ourselves from our competition, continue developing and delivering innovative payment solutions in 2019 and beyond.

- Continue to enhance Netevia, our future-ready multi-channel payments platform, enabling intelligent routing of payments for the application development community
- Continue to scale and enhance new product launches that will add value to our clients
- Extend our capabilities in next-generation POS hardware and software, and deepening our partner proposition
- Commence trials of advanced technologies around business intelligence and mobile based payments acceptance
- Continue the further development of disruptive emerging technologies such as blockchain technologies, payments enablement for Internet of Things (“IoT”), biometrics payment acceptance and artificial intelligence
- Continue research and investments in future emerging payment technologies

Realize the full potential of our business model.

- Deliver stronger organic growth
- Develop additional payment network relationships to integrate with our technologies
- Monetize acquisitions completed in 2018
- Seek acquisition or investment opportunities to deepen our technological and distribution capabilities

We continue to believe that disruptive technologies such as blockchain, IoT, biometrics payments and artificial intelligence will play key roles in future commerce. These technologies will encourage innovation through development of value-added services and cater to both merchants and their customers.

We believe Netevia, our future-ready payments and merchant management platform will act as a framework and core for a number of value-added services that can connect merchants and consumers directly utilizing these disruptive technologies while increasing the economic efficiency of all transactions being made within the ecosystem. Specifically, Netevia delivers end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs and complements the Company’s ability to perform in a multi-channel environment, including point-of-sale (POS), e-commerce and mobile devices and will enable the Company to perform as a hub for disruptive emerging technology solutions.

Our Mission and Vision

Our mission is to power global commerce and allow our clients to conduct business globally through a centralized solution. We believe that by understanding the consumer behavior and the needs of our merchants is the most effective and, ultimately, the most profitable means to accomplish our mission and create long-term value for all stakeholders.

We drive client growth through our in-depth knowledge of global transactional services and related value-added service offerings which separate us from the competition.

Our vision is to set the standard for multi-channel payments acceptance and value-added service offerings with focus on the creation of an unified global transaction acceptance ecosystem. We believe in disruptive emerging technologies and, as such, we have developed Netevia, our future-ready multi-channel payments platform to support development of value-added solutions designed for everyday commerce. Moving forward, we believe exciting projects and disruptive technologies like blockchain, IoT, biometric payments and artificial intelligence will provide us the opportunity to continue developing innovative payments solutions, which will provide value to our clients.

In order to achieve this vision, we seek to further develop single on-boarding, global transaction acceptance ecosystem. Manifesting this vision requires scaling our direct and indirect connectivity to multiple payment and mobile networks internationally. By implementing this vision, we believe that we will be able to provide centralized, global multi-channel transactional platform to our clients internationally.

Our Strategy

Our strategy is to capitalize on consumer appetite for digital payment methods, the perceived movement towards a cashless society. To continue to grow our business, our strategy is to focus on providing merchants with the ability to process a variety of electronic transactions across multiple channels. We seek to leverage the adoption of and transition to card, electronic and digital-based payments by expanding our market share through our distribution channels and services innovations. We also seek growth through strategic acquisitions to improve our offerings, scale and geography. We intend to continue to invest in and leverage our technology infrastructure and our people to increase our penetration in existing markets.

Key elements of our business strategy include:

- Continued investment in our core technology and new technology offerings;
- Allocation of resources and expertise to grow in commerce and payments segments;
- Grow and control distribution by adding new merchants and partners;
- Leverage technology and operational advantages throughout our global footprint;
- Expansion of our cardholder and subscriber customer base
- Continue to develop seamless multinational solutions for our clients;
- Increase monetization while creating value for our clients;
- Focus on continued improvement and operation excellence; and
- Pursue potential domestic and international acquisitions of, investments in, and alliances with companies that have high growth potential, significant market presence or key technological capabilities.

With our existing infrastructure and supplier relationships, we believe that we can accommodate expected revenue growth. We believe that our available capacity and infrastructure will allow us to take advantage of operational efficiencies and increased margin as we grow our processing volume and expand to other geographical territories.

Market Overview

The financial technology and transaction processing industry is an integral part of today's worldwide financial structure. The industry is continually evolving, driven in large part by technological advances. The benefits of card-based payments allow merchants to access a broader universe of consumers, enjoy faster settlement times and reduce transaction errors. By using credit or debit cards, consumers are able to make purchases more conveniently, whether in person, over the Internet, or by mail, fax or telephone, while gaining the benefit of loyalty programs, such as frequent flyer miles or cash back, which are increasingly being offered by credit or debit card issuers.

In addition, consumers are also beginning to use card-based and other electronic payment methods for purchases at an earlier age in life, and increasingly for small dollar amount purchases. Given these advantages of card-based payment systems to merchants and consumers, favorable demographic trends, and the resulting proliferation of credit and debit card usage, we believe businesses will increasingly seek to accept card-based payment systems in order to remain competitive.

We believe that cash transactions are becoming progressively obsolete. The proliferation of bankcards has made the acceptance of bankcard payments a virtual necessity for many businesses, regardless of size, in order to remain competitive. In addition, the advent and growth of e-commerce and crypto-currencies have marked a significant new trend in the way business is being conducted. E-commerce is dependent upon credit and debit cards, as well as other cashless payment processing methods.

The payment processing industry continues to evolve rapidly, based on the application of new technology and changing customer needs. We intend to continue to evolve with the market to provide the necessary technological advances to meet the ever-changing needs of our market place. Traditional players in the industry must quickly adapt to the changing environment or be left behind in the competitive landscape.

Business Segments

	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions
Clients:	Businesses and business owners of all types and sizes. Current focus on SMB merchants	Online businesses, merchants requiring cross-border payment acceptance, content providers and mobile applications of all types and sizes
Goals:	To help business grow commerce at the retail, online and m-POS. Enable multi-channel commerce	To help businesses transact online with ease and security and help digital merchants monetize their content in a mobile environment
Key Solutions:	● Integrated payments acceptance ● Value-added services ● Aptito POS technology ● m-POS technology ● Smart payment POS terminal ● Business performance analytics ● Marketing / loyalty	● Integrated online and mobile billing solutions ● Complete cross-border toolkit for online business ● Integrated GDS transaction processing ● Mobile content monetization and management ● Security / risk management ● Marketing / loyalty
Segment Revenue:	\$59.1 million for 2018, up 16% from 2017	\$6.6 million for 2018, down 27% from 2017
Dollars Volume Processed:	\$2.9 billion for 2018, up 27% from 2017	\$354 million for 2018, down 33% from 2017

We operate two reportable business operating segments: (i) North American Transaction Solutions and (ii) International Transaction Solutions. Our segments are designed to establish lines of businesses that support our client base and further globalize our solutions. Management determines the reportable segments based on the internal reporting used by our Chief Operating Decision Maker to evaluate performance and to assess where to allocate resources. The principal revenue stream for all segments came from service and transaction related fees during 2018.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, we re-organized our segment data along geographic lines with two operating segments; North American Transaction Solutions and International Transaction Solutions. We also continue to break-out corporate overhead so that we can better see the stand-alone potential of each region.

Revenues from each of our operating segments as a percentage of total revenues are displayed in the below table.

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Total revenues generated:		
North American Transaction Solutions	90%	85%
International Transaction Solutions	10%	15%

No country outside the U.S. represents greater than 10% of our total revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

Comparative segment revenues and related financial information pertaining to our segments for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are presented in the tables in Note 16, Segment Information, to our consolidated financial statements (the “Consolidated Financial Statements”), which are included elsewhere in this Report.

- **North American Transaction Solutions** – This segment provides technology and services that businesses require to accept cashless transactions in a multi-channel environment, including retail card-present (or “swipe”), e-commerce or card-not-present mail order / telephone order (“MOTO”) transactions (referred to as “Merchant Acquiring”) as well as next-generation offerings such as mobile payment services, merchant performance analytical tools, merchant back office reporting, and our cloud-based Aptito POS platform, which includes hospitality, mobile POS (“m-POS”) and SMB retail point-of-sale applications (referred to as “Value-added Services”).
- **International Transaction Solutions** – This segment provides online and mobile commerce solutions for merchants including social networks, game developers, online magazines, mobile applications and digital media operators. We provide mobile users with a simple, secure and fast way to pay for purchases via mobile device, interactive device or web without a credit card or a bank account. Our fully-integrated, processor agnostic electronic commerce platform that simplifies complex enterprise online transaction processing challenges from payment acceptance and processing through risk prevention and payment security via point-to-point encryption and tokenization solutions. Our proprietary software-as-a-service (“SaaS”) suite of solutions for electronic and mobile commerce gateway and payment processing platform is compliant at Level 1 of Payment Card Industry (“PCI”) Data Security Standards (“DSS”), streamlines the order-to-cash process, improves electronic payment acceptance and reduces the scope of burden of PCI DSS compliance.

North American Transaction Solutions Segment

North American Transaction Solutions Operations. Our largest segment, North American Transaction Solutions, where through our subsidiary TOT Payments, LLC, doing business as Unified Payments, we provide businesses of all sizes and types with a wide range of fully-integrated payment acceptance solutions at the point of sale, including Merchant Acquiring, e-commerce, mobile commerce, POS and other business solutions. Our largest service in this segment is Merchant Acquiring, which facilitates the acceptance of cashless transactions at the POS, whether a retail transaction at a physical business location, a mobile commerce transaction through a mobile or tablet device, which includes m-POS acceptance, Android Pay™, Apple Pay™ and Samsung Pay or an electronic commerce transaction over the web. Geographical presence for this segment is North America.

Our North American Transaction Solutions segment revenues are primarily derived from processing payment acceptance transactions in a multi-channel environment for SMB merchants and includes fees for providing processing, loyalty and software services, and sales and support of POS devices. Revenues are generated from a variety of sources, including:

- Discount fees charged to a merchant for processing of a transaction. The discount fee is typically either a percentage of the purchase amount or an interchange fee plus a fixed dollar amount or percentage;
- Processing fees charged to merchants for processing of a transaction;
- Processing fees charged to our Sales Partners who have outsourced their transaction processing to us;
- Sales and support of POS devices;
- Fees from providing reporting and other services;
- Software license fees for Aptito POS platform, which includes hospitality and SMB retail point-of-sale application;
- PCI compliance fees charged to a merchant for providing PCI compliance on annual basis; and
- Business software license fees for merchant analytics and back office reporting.

We typically provide our services as part of a broader payment acceptance solution to our business clients across multiple channels, including:

- Retail Merchants – physical businesses or storefront locations, such as retailers, supermarkets, restaurants, hotels and other brick and mortar facilities, which we refer to as *Retail*;
- Mobile Merchants – physical businesses with remote or wireless storefront locations, such as small retail and service providers that use mobile devices with POS capabilities to accept electronic payments, which we refer to as *Mobile*; and
- Online – online businesses or website locations, such as retailers, digital content providers, and mobile application developers with Internet-based storefronts that can be accessed through a personal computer or a mobile device, where we refer to as *e-commerce*.

North American Transaction Solutions Marketing. We employ a variety of go-to-market strategies in our North American Transaction Solutions segment. We mostly partner with indirect non-bank Sales Partners, such as independent sales agents, independent sales groups and referral partners that use our brand to market services (“ISG”), independent sales groups that we sponsor to Card Brands as registered Independent Sales Organizations (“ISO”) – these groups market services under their own brands, independent software vendors (“ISV”), value added resellers (“VAR”), and payment services providers (“PSP”) to sell our payment solutions to SMB merchants. We believe that this sales approach provides us with access to an experienced sales force to market our services with limited investment in sales infrastructure and management time. We believe our focus on the unique needs of SMB allows us to develop compelling offerings for our sales channels to bring to prospective merchants and provides us with a competitive advantage in our target market.

Sales & Marketing Support – Among the services and capabilities we provide are rapid application response time, merchant application acceptance by a proprietary and secure on-line sales portal, superior customer service, merchant reporting and robust analytics. In addition, by controlling the underwriting process we believe we offer the ISGs more rapid and consistent review of merchant applications than may be available from other service providers. Additionally, in certain circumstances, we offer our sales organizations tailored compensation programs and unique technology applications to assist them in the sales process. We keep an open dialogue with our Sales Partners to address their concerns as quickly as possible and work with them in investigating chargebacks or potentially suspicious activity with the aim of ensuring our merchants do not unduly suffer downtime or the unnecessary withholding of funds.

Sales & Marketing Compensation – As compensation for their referral of merchant accounts, we pay our Sales Partners an agreed-upon recurring commission, or percentage of the income we derive from the transactions we process from the merchants they refer to us. The amount of the recurring commissions we pay to our Sales Partners varies on a case-by-case basis and depends on several factors, including but not limited to the number and type of merchants each group refers to us. We provide additional incentives to our Sales Partners, including, from time to time, advances and merchant acquisition bonuses that are secured by income earned from the referred merchant and repayable from future compensation that may be earned by the groups in respect to the merchants they have referred to us. For the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had provided merchant acquisition incentives to Sales Partners in an aggregate amount of approximately \$1.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively. Our organic growth plan calls for future incentives to be funded to our Sales Partners for referred merchants.

[Table of Contents](#)

North American Transaction Solutions. Our solutions are designed to help SMB merchants accept cashless payments in a multi-channel payment environment, which spans across POS, e-commerce, mobile devices and smart payment terminals.

Aptito POS Platform – An integrated POS platform developed on Apple’s® iOS and Android® mobile operating systems for the hospitality, retail, service and on the go industries. Our goal with *Aptito* is to create an easy to use POS and business management solution, which incorporates everything a small business needs to help streamline every-day management, operations and payment acceptance as well as provide efficient ways to decrease labor and operation expenses by automating routine processes through innovative technologies.

- *Aptito Restaurant POS* – proprietary, fully integrated cloud-based POS and restaurant management system developed on Apple’s® iOS and Android® mobile operating system is designed to be used as a stand-alone all digital POS or be extended to include: m-POS, self-ordering kiosk, digital menus, pay at the table EMV and NFC ready card readers, cash drawers, receipt and kitchen printers. The need for uptime in a hospitality environment is paramount and as such our *Aptito Restaurant POS* local server allows our merchants to remain online, even if the Internet connection to the cloud is lost. Our local server solution is automatically synchronized with the cloud, providing 99.99% uptime.
- *Aptito Retail POS* – cloud-based POS solution is available on Apple® iOS and Android® mobile operating platforms and allows retailers to focus on their business and improve the in-store experience. Retailers are able to customize *Aptito Retail POS* based on their environment. Peripherals for Aptito Retail POS include a fully integrated cash drawer, thermal receipt printer, barcode scanner, barcode printer and EMV-compliant point of sale acceptance terminal. This allows retailers the ability to customize their POS solution based on their unique needs. The need for uptime in a retail environment is paramount and as such our *Aptito Retail POS* local server allows our merchants to remain online, even if the Internet connection to the cloud is lost. Our local server solution is automatically synchronized with the cloud, providing 99.99% uptime.
- *Aptito Kiosk* – innovative self-order kiosk gives customers complete control over their restaurant experience. Our innovative solution is a stellar addition to any hotel, fine dining or quick service restaurant and increases profit and decreases labor cost.
- *Aptito Smart Payment Terminal* – Aptito & Poynt, partnered to provide restaurants with a most robust seamless POS Solution using the latest technology available. By using the Aptito POS application on Poynt’s smart payment terminal, business owners can finally accept payments anywhere and get access to Poynt value-added applications marketplace to further expand Aptito POS capabilities.
- *Restoactive* – utilizing *Aptito POS Platform* architecture, we have developed and launched *Restoactive*, which seamlessly plugs into a current restaurant environment through integrations with some of the biggest POS and restaurant management platforms such as: MICROS®, POSitouch®, Aloha® and Symphony®. By integrating into the leading POS and restaurant management platforms, *Restoactive* is now accessible by over 500,000 restaurants in the United States. We believe *Restoactive* to be the first of its kind integrated platform, which introduces an all-in-one digital menu, kiosk and m-POS application into an existing POS environment without the need to displace existing restaurant management platforms.
- *Unified m-POS* – mobile application is available on Apple® iOS and Android® mobile operating platforms and makes it easier and safer to take business on the go. Whether at the local farmer’s market or at a customer’s site, *Unified m-POS* accepts payments with ease and security. Mobile application is EMV-compliant, accepts traditional and contactless transactions such as Apple Pay®. Unified m-POS allows merchants to send invoices to their customers and utilize the Zero Pay program to accept credit and debit payments while saving on processing fees. Unified m-POS application is available for download in Apple’s App Store and Google Play.

In addition to enhancing our ability to drive core merchant acquiring sales, *Aptito POS Platform* allows us to earn incremental revenue from business clients. Currently, revenue model is based on a SaaS fee, which we bill on a per station basis and additional services fee, which we bill for additional applications we offer.

We also believe that *Aptito POS Platform* can help enhance client retention because we believe it will become core to our clients’ businesses and position us as a value-added partner. For example, business owners may use our business management tools to manage their employees’ work schedules, payroll, patron reservations, operate customer loyalty and gift card programs, manage inventory, and/or provide analytics on their business.

Other POS Platforms – We act as an authorized dealer for various POS manufacturers and POS software providers and deploy these systems where our proprietary products are not the best fit. Systems we offer are fully integrated with our payment acceptance capabilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Netevia Payments Platform – We believe Netevia, our future-ready payments platform will act as a framework and core for a number of value-added services that can connect merchants and consumers directly utilizing disruptive technologies while increasing the economic efficiency of all transactions being made within the ecosystem. Specifically, Netevia Payments Platform delivers end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs and complements the Company’s ability to perform in a multi-channel environment, including POS, e-commerce and mobile devices and will enable the Company to perform as a hub for disruptive emerging technology solutions. Netevia Payments Platform is the core of the Company’s technology stack.

- *Netevia Payment Gateway* – Netevia's online payment gateway provides a set of APIs for online sellers to integrate payment acceptance, both B2C and B2B, into their platforms. Advanced merchant hierarchy and management functions include a virtual terminal and a suite of fraud management tools.
- *Netevia Light POS* – the combination of Netevia Light POS application and PAX Technology’s Android-based interactive smart payment terminals offers a robust and flexible state-of-the-art solution to help merchants seamlessly transact across multiple touch points, providing a convenient way of doing day-by-day operations through a modern, self-explainable user interface and user experience. A variety of functions, such as gratuity adjustment, on-screen signature capture, invoicing and support of the Zero Pay program makes this solution ideal for many types of businesses.
- *Netevia Invoicing* – invoicing solution that offers an ability to track and reconcile payments while allowing customers to receive and pay invoices via a Netevia HQ. Tasks that were once manual are now streamlined and automated, providing accounts receivable teams with a clear and complete view of invoice details and statuses.
- *Netevia CryptoPay* – fully compliant and secure multi-channel blockchain-powered cryptocurrency payment acceptance application available across multiple touch points including face-to-face via smart payment terminals and e-commerce, as well as, via API.

Merchant Management Platform – We have developed *Netevia*, a merchant management platform. *Netevia HQ* is a value-added module of *Netevia Payments Platform* and is designed to enhance responsiveness of our Sales Partners and improve sales efficiency. The cloud-based solution provides to both Sales Partners and merchants an integrated toolkit to more effectively manage a variety of sales, operations, reporting and accounting functions. The system is designed to improve conversion rates, technology advisory functions and to reduce deployment time for merchants. It also allows troubleshooting of merchant issues in real-time with built in underwriting and risk monitoring functions. Netevia HQ is currently one of the few cloud-based systems nationwide that allows Sales Partners to onboard and monitor merchants on multiple processing platforms through a single interface.

- *Netevia HQ for Sales Partners* – allows Sales Partners to onboard merchants on multiple processing platforms available in the U.S. Its merchant underwriting and boarding process is seamless and paperless. Merchant Library allows Sales Partners to safely store and retrieve any agreement, form or contract related to merchants. Sales Partners that utilize the system are equipped with flexible merchant pricing options, risk management modules and residual and sales incentive calculations, which allow easier management of most of their day-to-day operations. Sales Partners compensation and merchant profitability can be managed using multi-level, single-click, drill-down navigation to pricing, detail, and summary statement information.
- *Netevia HQ On the Go* – fully integrated, digital onboarding interface designed for Sales Partners and merchants, streamlines and automates merchant account sign-up process, delivers real-time decisions and paperless boarding approval from online and mobile devices. Mobile boarding capability facilitates API-driven, instant boarding to multiple payment processing platforms and provides new merchants with a modular approach for providing their personal and business information. The platform manages underwriting, risk assessment, merchant ID assignments and is compliant with banking standards such as Know Your Customer regulations.
- *Netevia HQ for Merchants* – integrated reporting, accounting and analytics back office solution for SMB merchants with access to value-added solutions that increase productivity. A variety of reporting tools along with easy to understand charts enables merchants to analyze sales and improve performance. The ticket system allows merchants direct communication with Company’s service and technical support designed to improve the customer service experience.
- *Unified Insights* – the integrated *Unified Insights* module is a business dashboard focused on “Big Data” that gives merchants a 360-degree view of their business in a more usable format. With Unified Insights, merchants can compare current revenue, online reputation, and social media activity to their past performance and to similar business in their area.

[Table of Contents](#)

North American Transaction Solutions Competition. Many large and small companies compete with us in providing payment processing services and related services to a wide range of merchants. Many of our current and prospective competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and marketing resources, larger customer bases, longer operating histories, more developed infrastructures, greater name recognition and/or more established relationships in the industry than we have. Because of this our competitors may be able to adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can, develop and expand their service offerings more rapidly, adapt to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements more quickly, take advantage of acquisitions and other opportunities more readily, achieve greater economies of scale, and devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their services. There are also many smaller transaction processors that provide various services to small and medium sized merchants.

We believe that our specific focus on smaller merchants, in addition to our understanding of the needs and risks associated with providing payment processing services to small merchants and indirect non-bank sales forces, gives us a competitive advantage over larger competitors, which have a broader market perspective and priorities. We also believe that we have a competitive advantage over competitors of a similar or smaller size that may lack our extensive experience, value-added product offering and resources.

North American Transaction Solutions Industry Mix and Geography. In the United States, we have developed significant expertise in industries that we believe present relatively low risks as the customers are generally present and the products or services are generally delivered at the time the transaction is processed. These include:

- Restaurants
- Schools and educational services
- Brick and mortar retailers
- Convenience and liquor stores
- Professional service providers
- Hotel and lodging establishments

Merchants we served in the North American Transaction Solutions segment during 2018 processed an average of \$17,900 per month in cashless transactions with an average transaction value of approximately \$50 per transaction. Larger payment processors have traditionally underserved these merchants. As a result, these merchants have historically paid higher transaction fees than larger merchants and have not been provided with tailored solutions and on-going services that larger merchants typically receive from larger payment processing providers.

Our total North American Transaction Solutions processing volume for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately \$2.9 billion, a 27% increase over processing during the year ended December 31, 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our card-present processing volume for the year ended December 31, 2018 represented 76% of the total North American Transaction Solution volume, and card-not-present processing volume represented 24%.

As of December 31, 2018, approximately 43.2% of our SMB merchants were restaurants and 17.0% were health and beauty services, 11.2% were general merchandise, and 10.0% were professional services. The high concentration in restaurants reflects the efforts of our sales team actively targeting our *Aptito POS* product line. The following table reflects the percentage concentration of our merchant base by category:

	2018	2017
Restaurants	43.2%	39.6%
Health / Beauty	17.0%	22.0%
General Merchandise	11.2%	16.0%
Professional Services	10.0%	8.1%
Automotive	6.6%	7.1%
Food Stores	6.8%	5.8%
Educational Services	2.4%	4.4%
Hotels / Motels	1.8%	1.6%
Other	1.0%	1.0%

In December 2018, SMB merchants located in the following states represented the following percentage of our SMB card processing volume: New York represented 24.5%, Florida represented 11.34% California represented 9.12%, New Jersey represented 6.4% and Texas represented 5.5%. No other state represented more than 5% of our total SMB card processing volume. Our geographic concentration tends to reflect states where we maintain a stronger sales force. We believe that the loss of any single SMB merchant would not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

North American Transaction Solutions Risk Management. In the United States, we focus our sales efforts on low-risk bankcard merchants and have developed systems and procedures designed to minimize our exposure to potential merchant losses. While we also board higher risk merchants which provide a higher gross margin, these accounts are closely monitored by our risk underwriting department.

Effective risk management helps us minimize merchant losses for the mutual benefit of our merchants, Independent Sales Groups and ourselves. Our Underwriting and Risk Management Policy and procedures help to protect us from fraud perpetrated by our merchants. We believe our knowledge and experience in dealing with attempted fraud has resulted in our development and implementation of effective risk management and fraud prevention systems and procedures. In 2018, we experienced losses of approximately \$129,000 (or .004%) of our SMB card processing volume.

We employ the following systems and procedures to minimize our exposure to merchant and transaction fraud:

- **Merchant Application Underwriting** – there are varying degrees of risk associated with different merchant types based on their industry, the nature of the merchant’s business, processing volumes and average transaction size. As such, varying levels of scrutiny are needed to evaluate a merchant application and to underwrite a prospective merchant account. These range from basic due diligence for merchants with low risk profiles to more comprehensive review for higher risk merchants. The results of this assessment serve as the basis for decisions regarding acceptance of the merchant account, criteria for establishing reserve requirements, processing limits, average transaction amounts and pricing. Once aggregated, these factors also assist the Company in monitoring transactions for those accounts when pre-determined criteria have been exceeded.
- **Merchant Monitoring** – we employ several levels of merchant account monitoring to help us identify suspicious transactions and trends. Daily merchant activity is sorted into a number of customized reports by our systems. Our risk management team reviews any unusual activity highlighted by these reports, such as larger than normal transactions or credits, and monitors other parameters that are helpful in identifying suspicious activity. We have daily windows to decide if any transactions should be held for further review and this provides us time to interview a merchant or issuing bank to determine the validity of suspicious transactions. We also place merchants who require special monitoring on alert status and have engaged a third-party web crawling solution that scans all merchant websites for content and integrity.
- **Investigation and Loss Prevention** – if a merchant exceeds any parameters established by our underwriting and/or risk management staff or violates regulations established by the applicable bankcard network or the terms of our merchant agreement, one of our investigators will identify the incident and take appropriate action to reduce our exposure to loss and the exposure of our merchant. This action may include requesting additional transaction information, withholding or diverting funds, verifying delivery of merchandise or even deactivating the merchant account. Additionally, Relationship Managers may be instructed to retrieve equipment owned by us. In addition, to protect ourselves from unexpected losses, we maintain a reserve account with our sponsoring bank, which can be used to offset any losses incurred at a given time. As of December 31, 2018, our reserve balance was approximately \$604,000. The reserve is replenished as required by funding 0.03% of bankcard processing volume. In the case of our self-designated bin, this is triggered when it falls below \$25,000. This reserve is accounted for on our consolidated balance sheet under the caption “other long-term assets” and reflected as restricted cash for purposes of the statement of cash flows.
- **Reserves** – some of our merchants are required to post reserves (cash deposits) that are used to offset chargebacks incurred. Our sponsoring banks hold such reserves related to our merchant accounts as long as we are exposed to loss resulting from a merchant’s processing activity. In the event that a small company finds it difficult to post a cash reserve upon opening an account with us, we may build the reserve by retaining a percentage of each transaction the merchant performs until the reserve is established. This solution permits the merchant to fund our reserve requirements gradually as its business develops. As of December 31, 2018, total reserve deposits were approximately \$6.4 million. We have no legal title to the cash accounts maintained at the sponsor bank in order to cover potential chargeback and related losses under the applicable merchant agreements. We also have no legal obligation to these merchants with respect to these reserve accounts. Accordingly, we do not include these accounts and the corresponding obligation to the merchants in our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

North American Transaction Solutions Sponsoring Banks and Data Processors. Because we are not a “member bank” as defined by Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover (“Card Brands”), in order to authorize and settle payment transactions for merchants, we must be sponsored by a financial institution that holds member bank status with the Card Brands (“Sponsorship Bank” in the case of Visa and MasterCard) and various third-party vendors (“Data Processors”) to assist us with these functions. Card Brand rules restrict us from performing funds settlement or accessing merchant settlement funds and require that these funds be in the possession of a Sponsorship Bank until the merchant is funded.

Sponsoring Bank. We have agreements with several banks that sponsor us for membership in the Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover card brands and settle card transactions for our merchants. These agreements allow us to use the banks’ identification numbers, referred to as Bank Identification Number (“BIN”) for Visa transactions and Interbank Card Association (“ICA”) number for MasterCard transactions. The principal Sponsoring Bank through which we processed the majority of our transaction in the United States during 2018 was Citizens Bank, N.A. In addition, we process transactions through BIN sponsorship agreements with Esquire Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. From time to time, we may enter into agreements with additional banks.

Data Processor. We have agreements with several *Data Processors* to provide us with, on a non-exclusive basis, transaction processing and transmittal, transaction authorization and data capture, and access to various reporting tools. Our primary processing vendor in the United States is Priority Payment Systems, LLC (“Priority”), which provides us with the processing conduit to the Total System Services, Inc. (“TSYS”) and First Data Corporation (“FDC”) authorization and settlement network. We have entered into several service agreements with Priority. Each of the Priority service agreements may be terminated by Priority if, among other things, (i) certain insolvency events occur with respect to us or (ii) we fail to maintain our good standing with Card Brands. We may terminate each of the agreements if, among other things, (i) certain insolvency events occur with respect to Priority, (ii) Priority materially breaches any of the terms, covenants or conditions of the agreements and fails to cure such breach within 30 days following receipt of written notice thereof, or (iii) under certain circumstances, Priority is unable to perform services described in the agreement. In addition, we maintain direct processing agreements with TSYS and FDC.

As an example of processing an electronic payment, the below diagram illustrates the participants involved in a payment transaction. There are four main participants, the Merchant, the Service Provider (*Unified Payments*), the Sponsoring Bank and the Data Processor. Merchants are primarily business owners that accept credit card payment in exchange for their merchandise and services.



International Transaction Solutions Segment

International Transaction Solutions Operations. Through our subsidiary, PayOnline, we provide a wide range of value-added online and mobile solutions utilizing our fully-integrated, platform agnostic electronic commerce offering that simplifies complex enterprise online transaction processing challenges from payment acceptance and processing through risk prevention and payment security via point-to-point encryption and tokenization solutions. Our proprietary SaaS suite of solutions for electronic and mobile commerce gateway and payment processing platform is compliant at Level 1 of PCI DSS, streamlines the order-to-cash process, improves electronic payment acceptance and reduces the scope of burden of PCI DSS compliance. PayOnline holds a leadership position in the Russian Federation as one of the largest independent Internet Payment Services Provider (“IPSP”).

During 2017, we combined our online and mobile payments business into a single International Transaction Solutions segment. Our online payment solutions company, PayOnline, now provides all operational support for our mobile payments business. Our mobile payments business is transitioning to a joint venture business model and we are in discussions with several potential partners regarding joint business development.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our International Transaction Solutions segment revenues are primarily derived from processing cashless transactions for online merchants and includes fees for providing processing, loyalty and software services. Revenues are generated from a variety of sources, including:

- Discount fees charged to a merchant for processing of a transaction. The discount fee is typically a percentage of the purchase amount;
- Processing fees charged to merchants for processing of a transaction;
- Processing fees charged to our sales partners who have outsourced their transaction processing to us;
- Fees from providing reporting and other services;
- Software license fees for white-label platform;
- Payment gateway transaction fees;
- Business software license fees for merchant analytics, back office reporting; and monetarization;
- Big Data monetization through upsell on payment confirmation page to the end consumer.

International Transaction Solutions Marketing. The vast majority of International Transaction Solutions sales are direct sales, through our marketing efforts and fully automated leads management system. The marketing department of International Transaction Solutions segment consists of 4 specialists, responsible for product pricing, company branding and positioning, monitoring of competitors and technological developments, public relations and web marketing activities. Our marketing mix includes, but not limited to:

- *Search Engine Optimization* – PayOnline is in the top 10 results with most frequently used keywords in Google.ru and Yandex search engines.
- *Social Media* – PayOnline social media channels include Facebook, Vkontakte, Twitter, and YouTube.
- *Corporate Blog* – Our corporate blog featured on popular developer communities like HabraHabr and GeekTimes is consistently in the Top 10.
- *Industry Research* – Every year PayOnline specialists prepare and publish over 120+ research papers on popular e-commerce and IT development forums.
- *RUNET* – PayOnline is a payment processing provider for RUNET-ID (Russia's largest Internet professionals' social platform), Russian Internet Forum and Russian Interactive Week.
- *Conferences* – Every year our experts participate in 30+ trade shows and professional conferences.
- *Education* – Our senior managers are frequently invited by top Russian Federation universities and business schools as lecturers.

Merchants we served during 2018 in the International Transaction Solutions segment processed an average of \$49,000 per month in cashless transactions with an average transaction value of approximately \$13 per transaction. Banks and traditional processors have traditionally underserved these merchants due to multi-national and cross-border requirements for these merchants.

Our total International Transaction Solutions processing volume for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately \$354 million, a 33% decrease over processing during the year ended December 31, 2017.

During 2018, our sales department consisted of 3 specialists who are responsible for managing the leads, execution of the client agreements, client boarding, customization of the solutions, implementation of the payment acceptance solutions and post-sale client relationship

International Transaction Solutions. Our solutions combine payment processing, mobile commerce, online shopping cart tools, web site design, web hosting and web related services which enable businesses to establish a presence and commercial capability on the Internet in a quick and simple fashion.

PayOnline Platform – We have developed the PayOnline Platform, a proprietary technology platform serving large and fast-growing internet-led multinationals with complex payment needs, supported by our vertical expertise. Our reliable and secure proprietary technology platform enables merchants to accept a vast array of payment types, across multiple channels, anywhere in the world. Utilizing PayOnline Platform, we have built universal flexible payment solution adapted for websites and mobile applications. The solution includes:

- Personal Client Area: web-interface for clients to control and manage payments.
- Adaptive payment form with the possibility of customization.
- Simple payment process: binding card to account, moment payments, recurrent payments, temporary blocking of payment, reserving of payments, invoicing by e-mail.
- Customization of protocol 3-D Secure for client's business needs.
- Ability to customize the default settings of anti-fraud system.
- Integrations with various Global Distribution Systems ("GDS") such as Amadeus®, Galileo®, Sabre®, additional geo filters and passenger name record (PNR).
- Integrations with Apple iOS, Android and Microsoft mobile platforms for mobile application.

[Table of Contents](#)

Payments from Start to Finish. *PayOnline Platform* reduces the payment integration time for merchants, banks and SaaS providers to just a few minutes with its PayOnline Application Program Interface (“API”) service. Easy, easier, easiest: PayOnline integration service simplifies complex payment integration when using APIs and makes the laborious task of adapting payment processes obsolete.

Complete Toolkit for Online Business. More than 20 integration modules for the world's most popular CMS (Content Management System) are available for clients with sites created on basis of CMS. A complete, modular system of web-based services gives our merchants the flexibility to add more options as and when required - without costly or lengthy IT projects.

International Transaction Solutions Competition. International Transaction Solutions segment primarily competes with other companies operating in the online payment processing market in emerging markets. In our key geographical market – Russian Federation, we compete primarily with the acquiring banks and payment processors (including payment aggregators). We cannot compete with acquiring banks or payment processors on pricing. Our major advantages relate to our robust, payment processor agnostic solution that simplifies complex enterprise online payment processing challenges from payment acceptance and processing through to risk prevention and payment security via tokenization solutions. Our competitive advantages include:

- Suite of individually tailored e-commerce solutions
- Payment conversion management
- Seamless client payment acceptance implementation
- Quick development and implementation of custom payment acceptance solutions
- Multiple integrated payment acceptance methods
- Wide geography of payment acceptance with a single integration
- More than 120 currencies accepted worldwide
- Proprietary Anti-Fraud System

International Transaction Solutions Industry Mix. We have developed significant expertise in industries that we believe present opportunities for growth. These include:

- Internet stores
- Professional service providers
- Travel services
- Telecommunications
- Social media networks
- Financial services
- Utilities and government services
- Digital content providers

The following table reflects the percentage concentration of our merchant base by class:

	2018	2017
Internet Stores	46.0%	36.8%
Professional Service	10.0%	23.0%
Travel Services	6.0%	17.2%
Telecommunications	13.0%	12.0%
Social Media Networks	-%	3.3%
Financial Services	-%	1.1%
Utilities and Government Services	-%	0.4%
Digital content providers	3.0%	3.4%
Other	22.0%	2.8%

[Table of Contents](#)

International Transaction Solutions Risk Management. In the emerging markets, we focus our sales efforts on electronic commerce merchants and have developed systems and procedures designed to minimize our exposure to potential merchant losses and provide our merchants with cross-border payment acceptance.

Effective risk management helps us minimize merchant losses for the mutual benefit of our merchants and ourselves. Our Anti-Fraud System allows us to identify and prevent up to 99.9% of potential fraud related to bankcard processing in the electronic commerce environment. Our Underwriting and Risk Management Policy and procedures help to protect us from fraud perpetrated by our merchants. 150 different fraud filters allow our clients to maintain high level of payment conversion, averaging at 99.2%, while maintaining chargeback related losses as low as .0002 (or 0.023%). Our risk management is conducted in both manual and automatic modes.

Manual Risk Management involves specialists of our Underwriting and Risk Management Department, who are responsible for the following:

- Analysis of risks and underwriting of our partners, i.e. acquiring banks, financial companies and payment processors
- Analysis of potential risks and underwriting of our potential clients, i.e. merchants accepting payments over internet
- Manual validation of disputed payments
- Advising of our potential and current clients on how to correctly setup up fraud monitoring methods and tools
- Future development of our fraud monitoring and prevention systems, based on the client needs and recent trends in e-commerce and m-commerce marketplace and regulations

PayOnline Anti-Fraud System is our proprietary *Fully Automated Risk Management* system. The system is based on the latest know-how of the informational and financial security aspects of the payment processing industry, as well as rules and recommendations of Visa and MasterCard on fraud prevention in electronic commerce.

Major components of *PayOnline Anti-Fraud System* include but are not limited to:

- Advance monitoring of the bank card transaction in automated mode, using 150 filters, individually tuned for each client, where each transaction is evaluated by key parameters, such as country where bank card is issued, country from where the payment is requested, amount of payment, amount of all payments by this card in the past 24 hours/month, IP address, etc.
- Additional validation of the bankcard by using 3-D Secure protocol or validation by charging random amount on the card.
- Monitoring of the transactions by specialists of the Underwriting and Risk Management Department.

Online Solutions Licensing and Certifications. In order to perform services at the highest level of safety and quality of service, PayOnline holds various industry certifications and licenses.

- *PCI DSS Level 1* – PayOnline is certified to Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (“PCI DSS”) Level 1 standard version 3.2 PCI DSS. Certificate received by PayOnline March 2, 2018, allows the company to process online payment transactions. During 2018, PayOnline was certified to PCI DSS Level 1 version 3.1, as of March 8, 2018.
- *SDP / CISP* – PayOnline has passed international certification by Visa and MasterCard and is involved in MasterCard Site Data Protection (“SDP”) program and the Visa Cardholder Information Security Program (“CISP”).
- *MasterCard* – Since 2009, PayOnline is accredited as the official international Service Provider of MasterCard Worldwide, participates in the MasterCard SDP program and, in addition, has the status of MasterCard DataStorage Entity.
- *Visa* – Since 2009, PayOnline is accredited as the official Service Provider of Visa International payment system, participates in the Visa CISP program and holds the status of Visa Third Party Processor (“TPP”).
- *Cryptographic Transport Layer Security (“TLS”) Protocol* – Data exchange between the enterprise e-commerce and PayOnline is made via secure channels, using the HTTPS protocol. TLS cryptographic protocol uses asymmetric cryptography for authentication, symmetric encryption for confidentiality and authenticity of the message codes to preserve the integrity of messages.
- *Qualys* – PayOnline regularly passes ASV-scan procedure (automated external security audit) provided by Qualys in accordance with the requirements of international payment systems to companies with certified PCI DSS. Approximately 50 companies from the Forbes Global 100 list use Qualys to secure their business.

[Table of Contents](#)

International Transaction Solutions Sponsoring Banks and Data Processors. Because we are not a “member bank” or a licensed financial services institution as defined by Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover (“Card Brands”), in order to authorize and settle payment transactions for merchants, we must be partner with a financial institution that holds member bank status with the Card Brands (“Partner Bank”) and various third-party vendors (“Data Processors”) to assist us with these functions. Card Brand rules restrict us from performing funds settlement or accessing merchant settlement funds and require that these funds be in the possession of a Partner Bank until the merchant is funded.

Partner Banks. Since 2008, PayOnline has been working to increase the number of partnership agreements and platform integrations with different banks, financial institutions and payment processors. Our worldwide expansion requires a broader range of regions and currencies covered by such partnership agreements, enabling us to provide international payment processing.

Our key partnerships and integrations in the Russian Federation include:

- Bank of Moscow
- VTB Bank
- Round Bank
- Raiffesbank
- SDM Bank
- QIWI Bank
- WebMoney
- Absolutbank
- Yandex.Money

Our key international partnerships and integrations include:

- Latvijas Pasta Banka
- Rietumu Bank
- Wirecard Bank
- Kazkommertsbank
- Kazkommertsbank Tajikistan
- Poynt
- TSYS
- Experian
- Clover
- HP
- Kyrgyzkommertsbank
- Paysafe
- Authorize.net
- Skrill
- PayPal
- Paya
- Esquire Bank
- DocuSign
- Cardflight
- Pax

As an example of processing an electronic payment, the below diagram illustrates the participants involved in a payment transaction. There are four main participants, the Merchant, the Service Provider (*PayOnline*), the Partner Bank and the Data Processor (*PayOnline*). Merchants are primarily business owners that accept credit card payment in exchange for their merchandise and services.



Research and Development

We recognize the importance of having access to the leading technology in order to develop advanced products for our customers, independent sales agents, consumers and for our own internal use. To this end, development of our products is conducted in-house. We are maintaining three development centers and four development teams of IT architects, quality assurance professionals and software developers. We support mobile platforms including Apple® iOS, Android®, and Windows®. We also support server-side software development for Java, ASP.NET, and PHP platforms. We also provide user experience (UX) and user interface (UI) engineering and system administration dedicated to financial services and value-added technology businesses.

Our IT development center is headquartered in North Miami Beach, Florida (U.S.), where we employ a Chief Technology Officer (“CTO”) and POS products Testing & Development Engineer.

Our Moscow (Russia) IT development center employs two technical directors, managing the PayOnline platform development teams.

Our representative office in Yekaterinburg (Russia) employs two team leaders managing Netevia and our value-added services development teams.

Intellectual Property

We have several trademarks and service marks, which are important to our business. The following trademarks and service marks are the subject of trademark registrations and are used in our financial services business:

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| • Net Element | • Restoactive |
| • Unified Payments | • TOT |
| • PayOnline | • Netevia |
| • Payonline.ru | • Aptito |
| • Digital Provider | • Team Unified |

We regard our software as proprietary and attempt to protect it, where applicable, with copyrights, trade secret measures and non-disclosure agreements. Despite these protections, it may be possible for competition or users to copy aspects of our intellectual property or to obtain information that we regard as trade secrets. Existing copyright laws afford only limited practical protection for computer software. The laws of foreign countries generally do not protect our proprietary rights in our products to the same extent as the laws of the United States. In addition, we may experience more difficulty in enforcing our proprietary rights in certain foreign jurisdictions.

Employees

Our total number of staff as of December 31, 2018 was 88 full-time employees. The staff North American Transaction Solutions segment includes 71 employees, of which 27 work for Net Element Software located in Yekaterinburg, Russia and for International Transaction Solutions, Moscow, Russia we had 17 employees.

Corporate History

Our Company was formed in 2010 and incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability under the name Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd. (“Cazador”). Cazador was a blank check company incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger; share capital exchange; asset acquisition; share purchase; reorganization or similar business combination with one or more operating businesses or assets. In 2012, Cazador completed a merger (the “Merger”) with Net Element, Inc., a Delaware corporation, which was a company with businesses in the online media and mobile commerce payment processing markets. Immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Merger, the Company (then known as Cazador) changed its jurisdiction of incorporation by discontinuing as an exempted company in the Cayman Islands and continuing and domesticating as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. Effective upon consummation of the Merger, (i) Net Element, Inc. was merged with and into the Company, resulting in Net Element ceasing to exist and the Company continuing as the surviving company in the Merger, and (ii) the Company changed its name to Net Element International, Inc. In 2013, the Company divested its non-core entertainment assets. In December 2013, the Company changed its name to Net Element, Inc. We entered the mobile payments business through the launch of Tot Money (renamed Digital Provider in 2015) in Russia in 2012. We entered the financial technology and value-added transactional service business through the acquisitions of Unified Payments in April 2013 and Aptito in June 2013. We entered the online payment business with our acquisition of PayOnline in May 2015. During 2017, Digital Provider’s operations were combined into PayOnline.

Our principal office is located at 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160, and our main telephone number is (305) 507-8808.

Regulations

Various aspects of our business are subject to U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state and local regulation. The operations of PayOnline, are subject to regulation in non-U.S. markets it operates in and may become subject to the laws and regulations of additional foreign jurisdictions as and when its business expands into additional markets. Many domestic and foreign laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet and companies transmitting user information and payments via text message or other electronic means are still evolving and the interpretation of such laws and regulations are often uncertain. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in the suspension or revocation of licenses or registrations, the limitation, suspension or termination of services and/or the imposition of civil and criminal penalties and/or fines. The services of PayOnline to mobile phone carriers also are subject to certain of the rules and policies of such carriers and ongoing contractual covenants with such carriers, the violation of which may result in penalties and/or fines and possible termination of PayOnline's services. Certain of our services are also subject to rules set by various payment networks, such as Visa and MasterCard, as more fully described below under "Association and Network Rules".

Association and Network Rules. While not legal or governmental regulation, we are subject to the network rules of Visa, MasterCard and other payment networks. In order to provide processing services, a number of our subsidiaries are registered with Visa and/or MasterCard as service providers for member institutions. Various subsidiaries of ours are also processor level members of numerous networks or are otherwise subject to various network rules in connection with processing services and other services we provide. As such, we are subject to applicable card association, networks and national scheme rules that could subject us to fines or penalties. The payment networks routinely update and modify their requirements. On occasion, we receive notices of non-compliance and fines, which might be related to excessive chargebacks by a merchant or data security failures. Our failure to comply with the networks' requirements or to pay the fines they impose could cause the termination of our registration and require us to stop providing payment services.

Dodd-Frank Act. In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 was signed into law in the United States. The Dodd-Frank Act has resulted in significant structural and other changes to the regulation of the financial services industry. Among other things, the Dodd-Frank Act established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, or CFPB, to regulate consumer financial services, including many offered by our clients.

The Dodd-Frank Act provided two self-executing statutory provisions limiting the ability of payment card networks to impose certain restrictions that became effective in July 2010. The first provision allows merchants to set minimum dollar amounts (not to exceed \$10) for the acceptance of a credit card (and allows federal governmental entities and institutions of higher education to set maximum amounts for the acceptance of credit cards). The second provision allows merchants to provide discounts or incentives to entice consumers to pay with cash, checks, debit cards or credit cards, as the merchant prefers.

Separately, the so-called Durbin Amendment to the Dodd-Frank Act provided that interchange fees that a card issuer or payment network receives or charges for debit transactions will now be regulated by the Federal Reserve and must be "reasonable and proportional" to the cost incurred by the card issuer in authorizing, clearing and settling the transaction. Payment network fees, such as switch fees may not be used directly or indirectly to compensate card issuers in circumvention of the interchange transaction fee restrictions. In July 2011, the Federal Reserve published the final rules governing debit interchange fees. Effective in October 2011, debit interchange rates for card issuing financial institutions with more than \$10 billion of assets are capped at \$0.21 per transaction with an additional component of five basis points of the transaction's value to reflect a portion of the issuer's fraud losses plus, for qualifying issuing financial institutions, an additional \$0.01 per transaction in debit interchange for fraud prevention costs. The debit interchange fee would be \$0.24 per transaction on a \$38 debit card transaction, the average transaction size for debit card transactions. In July 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia determined that the Federal Reserve's regulations implementing the Durbin Amendment were invalid. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, or D.C. Circuit, reversed this decision on March 21, 2014, generally upholding the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the Durbin Amendment and the Federal Reserve's rules implementing it. On August 18, 2014, the plaintiffs in this litigation filed a petition for a writ of certiorari asking the U.S. Supreme Court to review the D.C. Circuit's decision with respect to the interchange fee cap. We continue to monitor developments in the litigation surrounding these rules. Regardless of the outcome of the litigation, the cap on interchange fees is not expected to have a material direct impact on our results of operations.

In addition, the new rules contain prohibitions on network exclusivity and merchant routing restrictions. Beginning in October 2011, (i) a card payment network may not prohibit a card issuer from contracting with any other card payment network for the processing of electronic debit transactions involving the issuer's debit cards and (ii) card issuing financial institutions and card payment networks may not inhibit the ability of merchants to direct the routing of debit card transactions over any card payment networks that can process the transactions. Since April 2012, most debit card issuers have been required to enable at least two unaffiliated card payment networks on each debit card. We do not expect the prohibition on network exclusivity to impact our ability to pass on network fees and other costs to our clients. These regulatory changes create both opportunities and challenges for us. Increased regulation may add to the complexity of operating a payment processing business, creating an opportunity for larger competitors to differentiate themselves both in product capabilities and service delivery.

Federal Trade Commission Act and Other Laws Impacting our Customers' Business. All persons engaged in commerce, including, but not limited to, us and our merchant and financial institution customers are subject to Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices, or UDAP. In addition, there are other laws, rules and or regulations, including the Telemarketing Sales Act, that may directly impact the activities of our merchant customers and in some cases may subject us, as the merchant's payment processor, to investigations, fees, fines and disgorgement of funds in the event we are deemed to have aided and abetted or otherwise provided the means and instrumentalities to facilitate the illegal activities of the merchant through our payment processing services. Various federal and state regulatory enforcement agencies including the Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, and the states' attorney general have authority to take action against nonbanks that engage in UDAP or violate other laws, rules and regulations and to the extent we are processing payments for a merchant that may be in violation of laws, rules and regulations, we may be subject to enforcement actions and as a result may incur losses and liabilities that may impact our business.

Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Regulation. We are also subject to U.S. federal anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 (collectively, the BSA). The BSA requires, among other things, that money services businesses to develop and implement risk-based anti-money laundering programs, report large cash transactions and suspicious activity and maintain transaction records

[Table of Contents](#)

We are additionally subject to economic and trade sanctions programs administered by the Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC. These programs prohibit or restrict transactions to or from or dealings with specified countries, their governments and, in certain circumstances, their nationals, narcotics traffickers, and terrorists or terrorist organizations. We are also subject to other countries' laws, where applicable, regarding anti-money laundering, counter terrorist financing and proceeds of crime.

Privacy. Our financial institution clients are required to comply with privacy regulations imposed under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act. These regulations place restrictions on the use of non-public personal information. All financial institutions must disclose detailed privacy policies to their customers and offer them the opportunity to direct the financial institution not to share information with third parties. The regulations, however, permit financial institutions to share information with non-affiliated parties who perform services for the financial institutions. We believe that our company's present activities fall under exceptions to the consumer notice and opt-out requirements in this law for third-party service providers to financial institutions. However, the laws governing privacy generally remain unsettled. We will update our policies and procedures, where relevant, should it be determined that our activities do not fall within exceptions to Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act requirements. Our businesses operating outside of the U.S. may be subject to other legal requirements concerning the use and protection of certain customer information.

Anti-Corruption. We are subject to applicable anti-corruption laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Anti-corruption laws generally prohibit offering, promising, giving, or authorizing others to give anything of value, either directly or indirectly, to a government official or private party in order to influence official action or otherwise gain an unfair business advantage.

Anti-Boycott. We are required to comply with U.S. anti-boycott regulations. U.S. law prohibits cooperation with any "illegal boycott request," which includes a request from a third party to take certain actions against countries friendly to the U.S. These prohibited actions include, but are not limited to, refusal to do business with or in countries friendly to the U.S., or with other persons or entities that do business in or with countries friendly to the U.S.; furnishing information about business relationships with or in countries friendly to the U.S.; and executing business documents such as contracts, letters of credit, warranties that contain illegal boycott requests.

Other Laws and Regulations

Since we collect certain information from members and users on our platform, we will be subject to current and future government regulations regarding the collection, use and safeguarding of consumer information over the Internet and mobile communication devices. These regulations and laws may involve taxation, tariffs, user privacy, rights of publicity, data protection, content, intellectual property, distribution, electronic contracts and other communications, consumer protection and electronic payment services. In many cases, it may be unclear how existing laws governing issues such as property ownership, sales and other taxes, libel and personal privacy apply to the Internet or mobile communication services as the vast majority of these laws were adopted prior to the advent of these technologies and do not contemplate or address the unique issues raised by the Internet and e-commerce.

There are a number of legislative proposals that are anticipated or pending before the U.S. Congress, various state legislative bodies, and foreign governments concerning data protection which could affect us. Many states, for example, have already passed laws requiring notification to subscribers when there is a security breach of personal data. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, some states are interpreting their own statutes differently than federal law. This may create additional compliance burdens.

We are subject to foreign laws and regulations that affect the electronic payments industry in each of the foreign countries in which we operate. Some of these countries, such as the Russian Federation and the United Kingdom, have undergone significant political, economic and social change in recent years. In these countries, there is a greater risk of new, unforeseen changes that could result from, among other things, instability or changes in a country's or region's economic conditions; changes in laws or regulations or in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations, whether caused by a change in government or otherwise; increased difficulty of conducting business in a country or region due to actual or potential political or military conflict; or action by the European Union or the United States, Canada or other governments that may restrict our ability to transact business in a foreign country or with certain foreign individuals or entities, such as sanctions by or against the Russian Federation.

Legislation could be passed that limits our ability to use or store information about our users. The Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") and various states have established regulatory guidelines issued under the Federal Trade Commission Act and various state acts, respectively, that govern the collection, use and storage of consumer information, establishing principles relating to notice, consent, access and data integrity and security. Our practices are designed to comply with these guidelines. For example, we disclose that we collect a range of information about our users, such as their names, email addresses, search histories and activity on our platform. We also use and store such information primarily to personalize the experience on our platforms, provide customer support and display relevant advertising. While we do not sell or share personally identifiable information with third parties for direct marketing purposes, we do have relationships with third parties that may allow them access to user information for other purposes.

The foregoing list of laws and regulations to which we are subject is not exhaustive, and the regulatory framework governing our operations changes continuously. Enactment of new laws and regulations may affect our operations, and could potentially result in increased regulatory compliance costs, litigation expense, adverse publicity, and/or loss of revenue. We believe our policies and practices comply with the FTC privacy guidelines and other applicable laws and regulations. However, if our belief proves incorrect, or if these guidelines, laws or regulations or their interpretations change or new legislation or regulations are enacted, we may be compelled to provide additional disclosures to our users, obtain additional consents from our users before collecting or using their information or implement new safeguards to help our users manage our (or others') use of their information, among other changes.

Rules and Policies of and Contractual Covenants with Mobile Phone Carriers. While not governmental regulation, PayOnline is subject to certain of the rules and policies of mobile phone carriers to which PayOnline provides payment processing services and ongoing contractual covenants with such mobile phone carriers. The mobile phone carriers may from time to time update or otherwise modify or supplement their rules and policies. PayOnline periodically is subject to the imposition of fines or penalties as a result of failure to comply with such rules, policies and/or contractual covenants. PayOnline's failure to comply with the mobile phone carriers' respective requirements or to pay the fines or penalties they impose could result in the termination of PayOnline's services.

Telematics Laws and Regulations in the Russian Federation. The relationships between PayOnline and telecommunications carriers in Russia are governed by the general rules of civil law for the provision of services (Chapter 39 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation). In addition, because the "information and entertainment services" (content services) provided by PayOnline are inextricably linked with the networks of telecommunications carriers, these services are subject to the requirements of the Rules of Mobile Communications Services Provision, approved by the Decree of the Russian Federation Government dated May 25, 2005 No. 328. These Rules govern the relationship between a customer using mobile communication services and a telecommunications carrier in respect of mobile radio communications services, mobile radiotelephone services and/or mobile satellite radio services in the public network. Although PayOnline is not a telecommunications carrier, many requirements of such Rules are present in PayOnline's contracts with telecommunications carriers, and such contracts impose responsibility and liability on PayOnline for violations.

PayOnline has a license for the provision of telematics services in Russia. PayOnline is considered an operator of telematics services in Russia because it has a direct connection to equipment of telecommunications carriers and it affects electronic communications (i.e., receiving, processing and/or transmitting electronic messages). Operators of telematics services in Russia are regulated by the Federal Law "On Communication" dated July 2, 2003 No. 126-FZ. This Federal Law provides the legal basis for activity in the field of communications in the Russian Federation and territories under the Russian Federation jurisdiction, defines the powers of public authorities in the field of communications, as well as the rights and responsibilities of persons involved in such activities or using communication services. PayOnline also is subject to the Rules of Telematics Services Provision approved by the Decree of the Russian Federation Government dated September 10, 2007 No. 575. These Rules govern the relationship between a customer or a user, on the one hand, and a telecommunications carrier providing telematics communication services, on the other hand, in the provision of telematics communication services.

The activity of PayOnline to some extent is regulated by the Federal Law "On Operational and Investigative Activities" dated August 12, 1995 No. 144-FZ. This Federal Law determines the content of the operational and investigative activities in the Russian Federation, and provides for a system of guarantees in the process of operational and investigative operations. Operational and investigative activities include activities carried out openly and secretly by operational branches of certain government bodies in order to protect life, health, rights and freedoms of the person and the citizen, property, security of the society and the state from criminal attacks.

In carrying out activities on the Internet in Russia, PayOnline is subject to the Federal Law "On Advertising" dated March 13, 2006 No. 38-FZ. The objectives of this Federal Law are the development of markets for goods and services based on the principles of fair competition, ensuring the common economic space in the Russian Federation, the realization of the rights of consumers to receive fair and accurate advertising, creating favorable conditions for the production and distribution of public service announcements, preventions of violations of the Russian Federation on advertising, as well as the suppression of improper advertising. PayOnline's activities on the Internet in Russia also are subject to the Federal Law "On Protection of Children from Information Harmful to Health" dated December 29, 2010 No. 436-FZ. This Federal Law provides regulations protecting children from information harmful to their health and/or development.

Concerning relations with Federal communication service providers, PayOnline can be involved in regulation of personal data of subscribers. In case of transferring by Federal communication service providers' information which includes personal data PayOnline has to take measures to protect such data as the operator of personal data must take. The list of such measures is described in Federal Law "On Personal Data" dated 27.07.2006 No 152. This Federal Law and Federal Law "On Communication" establish rules of usage of personal data of subscribers. Taking into account that this regulation is to be applied only in case of transferring information with personal data from Federal communication service providers it is important to clarify that common execution of contracts with these providers do not stipulate transferring of personal data.

Seasonality

Historically, we have experienced seasonal fluctuations in our revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns, especially in the restaurant business. Revenues have been weaker during the first quarter of the calendar year and stronger during the second, third and fourth quarters. We expect our business to continue experiencing seasonal fluctuations consistent with this historical pattern.

Available Information

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("the Exchange Act") and file or furnish reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. You can read our SEC filings over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Our filings with the SEC, including our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports, also are available free of charge on the investors section of our website at <http://investor.netelement.com/en/ir> when such reports are available on the SEC's website. Further corporate governance information, including our certificate of incorporation, bylaws, governance guidelines, board committee charters, and code of business conduct and ethics, is also available on the investors section of our website.

The contents of the websites referred to above are not incorporated into this filing or in any other report or document we file with the SEC, and any references to these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Report, including “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, as well as the preceding “Business” section of this Report, before engaging in any transaction in our securities. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects, and cause the value of our securities to decline, which could cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

We have incurred significant losses and we may continue to experience losses in the future.

Since our inception, we have incurred significant operating losses. We sustained a net loss of approximately \$5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$172.2 million at December 31, 2018. We had a negative working capital of approximately \$1.3 million at December 31, 2018. Our current assets at December 31, 2018 included approximately \$1.6 million in cash, \$6.3 million of accounts receivable and \$1.7 million in prepaid expenses. Our current liabilities included approximately \$8.9 million in accounts payable and accrued expenses, \$1.5 million in deferred revenue and \$433,000 in current notes payable. As of the filing date of this Report with the SEC, management expects that our cash balance, cash flows from operations, and access to our credit facilities, if required, will be sufficient to fund our \$3.3 million projected operating cash flow shortfall over the next twelve months. We may continue to incur losses in the future and may never generate revenues sufficient to become profitable or to sustain profitability.

The Company is continuing with its plan to further fund, grow and expand its payment processing operations through organic growth and acquisition of profitable residual buyouts.

To fund our operating cash needs, we may need to borrow additional capital from our current credit facilities or additional sales of equity securities. The Company continues to investigate the capital markets for sources of funding, which could take the form of additional debt, the restructuring of our current debt, or additional equity financings. The Company has been successful in restructuring its current debt facilities with commercially acceptable terms that ensures the continued operation of its business for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately \$10.8 million in available credit facilities.

Continuing losses may impair our ability to raise any additional funds required to continue and expand our operations. Additional funds for the continued expansion of our business may be raised through debt financing and/or the issuance of equity securities, there being no assurance that any type of financing on terms satisfactory to us will be available or otherwise occur. Debt financing must be repaid regardless of whether we generate revenues or cash flows from operations and may be secured by substantially all of our assets. Any equity financing or debt financing that requires the issuance of equity securities or warrants to the lender would cause the percentage ownership by our current stockholders to be diluted, which dilution may be substantial. Also, any additional equity securities issued may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders. If such financings are not available when required or are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to implement our business plans or take advantage of business opportunities, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects and may ultimately require us to suspend or cease operations, which could cause investors to lose the entire amount of their investment.

To fund our operating cash needs, we may need to raise additional capital through loans or additional sales of equity securities. The Company continues to investigate the capital markets for sources of funding, which could take the form of additional debt, the restructuring of our current debt, or additional equity financings. The Company has been successful in restructuring its current debt facilities with commercially acceptable terms that ensures the continued operation of its business for the foreseeable future.

Global economic, political, and other conditions may adversely affect trends in consumer, business, and government spending, which may adversely impact the demand for our services and our revenue and profitability.

Financial services, payments, and technology industries in which we operate depend heavily upon the overall level of consumer, business, and government spending. A sustained deterioration in the general economic conditions (including distress in financial markets, turmoil in specific economies around the world, and additional government intervention), particularly in the United States or Europe, or increases in interest rates in key countries in which we operate may adversely affect our financial performance by reducing the number or average purchase amount of transactions involving payment cards. A reduction in the amount of consumer spending could result in a decrease of our revenue and profits. The current threats to global economic growth include geopolitical instability in Russia, Ukraine, the Middle East and other oil producing countries. Instability in these regions could affect economic conditions in Europe and the United States.

Adverse economic trends may accelerate the timing, or increase the impact of, risks to our financial performance. Such trends may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Declining economies, foreign currency fluctuations, and the pace of economic recovery can change consumer spending behaviors on which a significant portion of our revenues are dependent.
- Low levels of consumer and business confidence typically associated with recessionary environments, and those markets experiencing relatively high unemployment, may cause decreased spending by cardholders.
- Budgetary concerns in the United States and other countries around the world could affect the United States and other specific sovereign credit ratings, impact consumer confidence and spending, and increase the risks of operating in those countries.
- Emerging market economies tend to be more volatile than the more established markets we serve in the United States and Europe, and adverse economic trends may be more pronounced in such emerging markets.
- Financial institutions may restrict credit lines to cardholders or limit the issuance of new cards to mitigate cardholder defaults.
- Uncertainty and volatility in the performance of our clients' businesses may make estimates of our revenues, rebates, incentives, and realization of prepaid assets less predictable.
- Our clients may decrease spending for value-added services.
- Government intervention, including the effect of laws, regulations, and/or government investments in our clients, may have potential negative effects on our business and our relationships with our clients or otherwise alter their strategic direction away from our products.

A weakening in the economy could also force some retailers to close, resulting in exposure to potential credit losses and declines in transactions, and reduced earnings on transactions due to a potential shift to large discount merchants. Additionally, credit card issuers may reduce credit limits and become more selective in their card issuance practices. Changes in economic conditions could adversely impact our future revenues and profits and result in a downgrade of our corporate capacity to borrow, which may lead to termination or modification of certain contracts and make it more difficult for us to obtain new business. Any of these developments could have a material adverse impact on our overall business and results of operations.

Our ability to anticipate and respond to changing industry trends and the needs and preferences of our clients and consumers may affect our competitiveness or demand for our products, which may adversely affect our operating results.

Financial services, payments, and technology industries are subject to rapid technological advancements, new products and services, including mobile payment applications, evolving competitive landscape, developing industry standards, and changing client and consumer needs and preferences. We expect that new services and technologies applicable to the financial services, payments, and technology industries will continue to emerge. These changes in technology may limit the competitiveness of and demand for our services. Also, our clients and their customers continue to adopt new technology for business and personal uses. We must anticipate and respond to these changes in order to remain competitive within our relative markets. For example, our ability to provide innovative POS technologies to our merchant clients could have an impact on our North American Transaction Solutions segment.

Failure to develop value-added services that meet the needs and preferences of our clients could have an adverse effect on our ability to compete effectively in our industry. Furthermore, clients' and their customers' potential negative reaction to our products and services can spread quickly through social media and damage our reputation before we have the opportunity to respond. If we are unable to anticipate or respond to technological changes or evolving industry standards on a timely basis, our ability to remain competitive could be materially adversely affected.

Substantial and increasingly intense competition worldwide in the financial services, payments, and technology industries may materially and adversely affect our overall business and operations.

Financial services, payments, and technology industries are highly competitive and our payment solutions compete against all forms of financial services and payment systems, including cash and checks, and electronic, mobile, and e-commerce payment platforms. If we are unable to differentiate ourselves from our competitors, drive value for our clients and/or effectively align our resources with our goals and objectives, we may not be able to compete effectively. Our competitors may introduce their own value-added or other services or solutions more effectively than we do, which could adversely impact our growth. We also compete against new entrants that have developed alternative payment systems, e-commerce payment systems, and payment systems for mobile devices. Failure to compete effectively against any of these competitive threats could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, the highly competitive nature of our industry could lead to increased pricing pressure which could have a material impact on our overall business and results of operations.

Potential changes in the competitive landscape, including disintermediation from other participants in the payments value chain, could harm our business.

We expect that the competitive landscape will continue to change, including:

- Rapid and significant changes in technology, resulting in new and innovative payment methods and programs that could place us at a competitive disadvantage and that could reduce the use of our products.
- Competitors, clients, governments, and other industry participants may develop products that compete with or replace our value-added products and services.
- Participants in the financial services, payments, and technology industries may merge, create joint ventures, or form other business combinations that may strengthen their existing business services or create new payment services that compete with our services.
- New services and technologies that we develop may be impacted by industry-wide solutions and standards related to migration to EMV chip technology, tokenization, or other safety and security technologies.

Failure to compete effectively against any of these competitive threats could have a material adverse effect on us.

The market for our electronic commerce services is evolving and may not continue to develop or grow rapidly enough for us to develop and increase our profitability.

If the number of electronic commerce transactions does not continue to grow or if consumers or businesses do not continue to adopt our services, it could have a material adverse effect on the profitability of our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We believe future growth in the electronic commerce market will be driven by the cost, ease-of-use, and quality of products and services offered to consumers and businesses. In order to consistently increase and maintain our profitability, consumers and businesses must continue to adopt our services, including our merchant suite, Aptito and PayOnline solutions.

If we cannot compete effectively, we will lose business.

We believe our mobile payment processing business is positioned to be competitive in our target markets. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to maintain or increase revenues from our existing operations, or that our proposed future operations will be implemented successfully. Our principal competitive considerations include:

- financial resources to allocate to proper marketing and sales efforts;
- the ability to develop and maintain our operations, applications and technologies;
- the ability to effectively implement our business plans and strategies;
- establishing our brand name;
- financial resources to support working capital needs and required capital investments; and
- effects of sanctions on our business.

We rely on third-party processors and service providers; if they fail or no longer agree to provide their services, our merchant relationships could be adversely affected and we could lose business.

We rely on agreements with several large payment processing organizations to enable us to provide card authorization, data capture, settlement and merchant accounting services and access to various reporting tools for the merchants we serve. We also outsource other services including reorganizing and accumulating daily transaction data on a merchant-by-merchant and card issuer-by-card issuer basis and forwarding the accumulated data to the relevant Payment Card Brands. Many of these organizations and service providers are our competitors, and we do not have long-term contracts with most of them. Typically, our contracts with these third parties are for one-year and are subject to cancellation upon limited notice by either party. The termination by our service providers of their arrangements with us or their failure to perform their services efficiently and effectively may adversely affect our relationships with the merchants whose accounts we serve and may cause those merchants to terminate their processing agreements with us.

We rely on bank sponsors, which have substantial discretion with respect to certain elements of our business practices, in order to process bankcard transactions. If these sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate merchant portfolios to new bank sponsors, we will not be able to conduct our business.

Because we are not a bank, we are unable to belong to and attain direct membership to Visa and MasterCard. Visa and MasterCard operating regulations require us to be sponsored by a bank in order to process bankcard transactions. We are currently registered with Visa and MasterCard through the sponsorship from banks that are members of the card brands. The principal sponsoring bank through which we process the significant majority of our transactions is BMO Harris Bank. If our sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate merchant portfolios to new bank sponsors, we will not be able to conduct our business.

If we or our bank sponsors fail to adhere to the standards of Visa and MasterCard, our registrations with these organizations could be terminated, and we could be required to stop providing payment processing services for Visa and MasterCard.

Substantially all of the transactions we process involve Visa or MasterCard. If we or our bank sponsors fail to comply with the applicable requirements of the Visa or MasterCard payment card brands, Visa or MasterCard could suspend or terminate our registration. The termination of our registration or any changes in the Visa or MasterCard rules that would impair our registration could prevent us from providing transactional processing services.

If PayOnline fails to maintain its key partnerships with banks, financial institutions or payment processors, our financial results could be adversely affected.

PayOnline's business relies on partnering with different banks, financial institutions and payment processors to expand globally in order to enable it to provide international payment processing. To the extent PayOnline fails to maintain key partnerships with such banks, financial institutions or payment processors, our financial results could be adversely affected. Such failure to maintain partnerships may be due to mergers and/or consolidations of banks, financial institutions and payment processors, which may result in potential changes in their business processes that could negatively affect PayOnline operations, in particular in emerging markets, such as Kazakhstan.

We periodically experience increases in interchange and other related costs, and if we cannot pass these increases along to our merchants, our profit margins will decline.

We pay interchange fees and assessments to issuing banks through the card brands for each transaction we process using their credit and debit cards. From time to time, the card brands increase the interchange fees that they charge processors and the sponsoring banks. At their sole discretion, our sponsoring banks have the right to pass any increases in interchange fees on to us. In addition, our sponsoring banks may seek to increase their Visa and MasterCard sponsorship fees to us, all of which are based upon the dollar amount of the payment transactions we process. If we are not able to pass these fee increases along to merchants through corresponding increases in merchant discount, our profit margins will decline.

To acquire and retain merchant accounts, we depend on independent non-bank sales groups that do not serve us exclusively.

We rely on the efforts of ISGs to market our services to merchants seeking to establish a credit card processing relationship. ISGs are companies that seek to introduce to us, as well as our competitors, newly established and existing small merchants, including retailers, restaurants and other service providers. Generally, our agreements with ISGs are not exclusive and they have the right to refer merchants to other providers of transaction payment processing services. Our failure to maintain our relationships with our existing ISGs and to recruit and establish new relationships with other ISGs could adversely affect our revenues and internal growth and increase our merchant attrition.

Unauthorized disclosure of data, whether through cybersecurity breaches, computer viruses or otherwise, could expose us to liability, protracted and costly litigation and could damage our reputation.

We process, store and/or transmit sensitive data, such as names, addresses, credit or debit card numbers and bank account numbers, and we may have liability if we fail to protect this data in accordance with applicable laws and our clients' specifications. The loss of data could result in significant fines and sanctions by our clients or governmental bodies, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. These concerns about security are increased when we transmit information over the Internet. Computer viruses can be distributed and spread rapidly over the Internet and could infiltrate our systems, which might disrupt our services and make them unavailable. In addition, a significant cybersecurity breach could result in payment networks prohibiting us from processing transactions on their networks or the loss of clients. We have been in the past and could be in the future, subject to breaches of security by hackers. It is possible that our encryption of data and other protective measures may not prevent unauthorized access. Although we have not to date incurred material losses or liabilities as a result of those breaches, a future breach of our system may subject us to material losses or liability, including payment of fines and claims for unauthorized purchases with misappropriated credit or debit card or bank account information or other similar fraud claims. A misuse of such data or a cybersecurity breach could harm our reputation and deter clients from using electronic payments generally and our services specifically, increase our operating expenses in order to correct the breaches or failures, expose us to uninsured liability, increase our risk of regulatory scrutiny, subject us to lawsuits and/or result in the imposition of material penalties and fines under applicable laws or by our clients.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating results are subject to seasonality, and, if our revenues are below our seasonal norms during our historically stronger quarters, our financial results could be adversely affected.

We have experienced in the past, and expect to continue to experience, seasonal fluctuations in our revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns. Historically, revenues have been weaker during the first quarter of the calendar year and stronger during the second, third and fourth quarters. If, for any reason, our revenues are below seasonal norms during the second, third or fourth quarter, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

New and potential governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to consumer information could adversely affect our ability to provide, or impair the value of, the services we currently provide to our merchants.

Due to the increasing public concern over consumer privacy rights, governmental bodies in the United States and abroad have adopted, and are considering adopting, additional laws and regulations restricting the purchase, sale and sharing of personal information about customers. For example, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act requires non-affiliated third-party service providers to financial institutions to take certain steps to ensure the privacy and security of consumer financial information. We believe our present activities fall under exceptions to the consumer notice and opt-out requirements contained in this law for third-party service providers to financial institutions. However, the laws governing privacy generally remain unsettled. Even in areas where there has been some legislative action, such as the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and other consumer statutes, it is difficult to determine whether and how existing and proposed privacy laws or changes to existing privacy laws will apply to our business. Limitations on our ability to access and use customer information could adversely affect our ability to provide the services we currently offer to our merchants or impair the value of these services. Several states have proposed legislation that would limit the use of personal information gathered using the Internet. Some proposals would require proprietary online service providers and website owners to establish privacy policies. The California Consumer Privacy Act will go into effect on January 1, 2020. It will impose significant requirements on covered businesses, including mandatory disclosure of customers' data when requested, customer data erasure in some contexts, and notification that customers can object to sale of their data, among numerous other provisions. It is foreseeable that other states may follow with similar legislation. Congress has also considered privacy legislation that could further regulate the use of consumer information obtained over the Internet or in other ways. Our compliance with these privacy laws and related regulations could materially affect our operations.

Changes to existing laws or the passage of new laws could:

- create uncertainty in the marketplace that could reduce demand for our services;
- restrict or limit our ability to sell certain products and services to certain customers;
- limit our ability to collect and to use merchant and cardholder data; or
- increase the cost of doing business as a result of litigation costs or increased operating costs;

Any changes to existing laws or the passage of new laws that have effects such as those described above could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are required to pay federal, state or local taxes on transaction processing, it could negatively impact our profit margins.

Transaction processing companies may become subject to federal, state or local taxation of certain portions of their fees charged to merchants for their services. Application of these taxes is an emerging issue in our industry and taxing jurisdictions have not yet adopted uniform positions on this topic. If we are required to pay such taxes and are unable to pass this tax expense through to our merchant clients, or are unable to produce increased cash flow to offset such taxes, these taxes would negatively impact our profit margins.

The volume and amounts of the accounts receivable suitable for assignment to the lenders under our current factoring lines of credit as of the time we choose to draw under such facilities may vary, thus potentially reducing the amounts of such draws. Any such reductions may adversely affect our ability to satisfy our working capital and other liquidity needs.

Our credit facilities are currently structured as factoring lines of credit. Pursuant to these credit facilities, we assign certain (but not all) of our trade receivables from mobile operators to our lenders. The amounts of our draws under such facilities from time to time will depend on the amounts of the accounts receivable suitable to the lenders under such credit facilities for such assignment as of the time we choose to draw under such facility. If we require access to immediate liquidity to meet our working capital requirements, our draws under our credit facilities to satisfy those needs could be potentially reduced (depending on the amounts of the accounts receivable suitable to the lenders as of the time of any such draw), which could adversely affect our ability to satisfy our working capital and other liquidity needs.

We are subject to foreign laws and regulations, which are subject to change and uncertain interpretation.

We are subject to foreign laws and regulations that affect the electronic payments industry in each of the foreign countries in which we operate. Some of these countries, such as the Russian Federation, have undergone significant political, economic and social change in recent years. In these countries, there is a greater risk of new, unforeseen changes that could result from, among other things, instability or changes in a country's or region's economic conditions; changes in laws or regulations or in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations, whether caused by a change in government or otherwise; increased difficulty of conducting business in a country or region due to actual or potential political or military conflict; or action by the European Union, the United States or other governments that may restrict our ability to transact business in a foreign country or with certain foreign individuals or entities, such as sanctions by or against the Russian Federation.

Proposed foreign legislation and regulations could also affect our business. For example, the Russian Federal Tax Service is interested in all betting sites that render services to Russian citizens and wants to have these sites operate their business within the Russian Federation. Some believe that Russian regulators will lobby for a ban on payments for betting sites operating outside of Russia. If such a bill is adopted, then betting sites not registered in Russia could be limited in their ability to process payments, which could harm our customers and adversely affect our payment processing business.

Our management has identified continued material weaknesses in our controls and procedures as of December 31, 2018, which, if not properly remedied, could result in material misstatements in our financial statements.

As of the end of the period covered by this Report, our management conducted an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective because there are a limited number of personnel employed and we cannot have an adequate segregation of duties, and due to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting as discussed in “Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting” in Part II, Item 9A of this Report. Accordingly, management cannot provide reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objective. Management works to mitigate these risks by being personally involved in all substantive transactions and attempts to obtain verification of transactions and accounting policies and treatments involving our operations, including those overseas. We are in the process of reviewing and, where necessary, modifying controls and procedures throughout the Company and we plan to address deficiencies identified over the next 9 to 12 months.

Acquisition activities could result in operating difficulties, dilution to our stockholders and other harmful consequences, and we may not achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions.

We have built our current business primarily through acquisitions of intellectual property and other assets in connection with acquiring businesses, such as Unified Payments, Aptito and PayOnline, and we intend to selectively pursue strategic acquisitions in the future. Future acquisitions could divert management’s time and focus from operating our business. In addition, integrating an acquired company, business or technology is risky and may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. Foreign acquisitions also involve unique risks related to integration of operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks and the particular economic, political and regulatory risks associated with specific countries. We may not accurately assess the value or prospects of acquisition candidates, and the anticipated benefits from our future or even past acquisitions may not materialize. In addition, future acquisitions or dispositions could result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, including our common stock, the incurrence of significant amounts of debt, contingent liabilities or amortization expenses, or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could negatively affect our financial condition.

We are dependent upon certain key relationships. If any of our key relationships were to deteriorate, our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Our success, particularly the success of our payment processing business, is dependent, in part, upon industry relationships of our Chief Executive Officer, Oleg Firer. If we were to lose the services of Mr. Firer, or if the industry relationships of Mr. Firer on which we rely were to deteriorate, our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. To our knowledge, Mr. Firer currently has no plans to retire or leave us in the near future, and we are not aware of any material adverse developments in his industry relationships. We do not have “key person” insurance on the life of Mr. Firer or any other member of our management team.

If we fail to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, competitors may create and market products and services similar to ours. In addition, we may be subject to intellectual property litigation and infringement claims by third parties.

Our ability to compete effectively is dependent in part upon the proprietary nature of our technologies and software platforms. We generally rely on a combination of trade secret, copyright, trademark and patent law to protect our proprietary rights in our intellectual properties. Although we attempt to protect our proprietary technologies through trade secrets, trademarks, patents and license and other agreements, these may be insufficient. In addition, if we license our software in non-U.S. countries, because of differences in foreign laws concerning proprietary rights, our intellectual properties may not receive the same degree of protection in non-U.S. countries as they would in the United States. We may not always be able to successfully protect or enforce our proprietary information and assets against competitors, which may materially adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, there can be no assurance that our competitors will not independently utilize existing technologies to develop products that are substantially equivalent or superior to ours, which also could materially adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Although we do not believe that our intellectual properties infringe the rights of others, and while to date we have not been subject to such claims, we may be exposed to, or threatened with, future litigation by other parties alleging that our technologies infringe their intellectual property rights. Any intellectual property claims, regardless of their merit, could be time consuming, expensive to litigate or settle and could divert management resources and attention. An adverse determination in any intellectual property claim could require us to pay damages and/or stop using our technologies and other material found to be in violation of another party’s rights and could prevent us from licensing our technologies to others. In order to avoid these restrictions, we may have to seek a license. Such a license may not be available on reasonable terms, could require us to pay significant license fees and may significantly increase our operating expenses. A license also may not be available to us at all. As a result, we may be required to use and/or develop non-infringing alternatives, which could require significant effort and expense. If we cannot obtain a license or develop alternatives for any infringing aspects of our business, we may be forced to limit our technologies and may be unable to compete effectively. Any of these adverse consequences could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Further, from time to time we may be engaged in disputes regarding the licensing of our intellectual property rights, including matters related to the terms of our licensing arrangements. These types of disputes can be asserted by our licensees or prospective licensees or by other third parties as part of negotiations with us or in private actions seeking monetary damages or injunctive relief or in regulatory actions. Requests for monetary and injunctive remedies asserted in claims like these could be material and could have a significant impact on our business prospects. Any disputes with our licensees, potential licensees or other third parties could materially adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates could negatively affect our financial results.

We earn revenues and interest income, pay expenses, own assets and incur liabilities in countries using currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In the year ended December 31, 2018, we used one functional currency - the Russian ruble - in addition to the U.S. dollar, and derived approximately 10% of our total net revenues from operations outside the United States in Russia and CIS. As of December 31, 2018, the foreign exchange rate for the Russian ruble has decreased by approximately 20% as compared to the Daily rate at December 31, 2017. Because our consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars, we must translate net revenues, interest income and expenses, as well as assets and liabilities, into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect during or at the end of each reporting period. Therefore, increases or decreases in the value of the U.S. dollar against other major currencies will affect the amounts of our net revenues, interest income, operating expenses and the value of balance sheet items, including intercompany assets and obligations. Because we have operations in Russia, our exchange rate risk is highly sensitive to the prevailing value of the U.S. dollar relative to the Russian ruble, which exchange rates have fluctuated significantly in recent months as a result, in part, of the continuing instability in Ukraine and Syria as well as continued sanctions against Russia. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly the U.S. dollar against the Russian ruble, may materially adversely affect our financial results.

Our business is subject to complex and evolving U.S. and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection and other matters. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretations, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet and companies transmitting user information and payments via text message or other electronic means, many of which are still evolving and the interpretation of which are often uncertain. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in the suspension or revocation of licenses or registrations, the limitation, suspension or termination of services and/or the imposition of civil and criminal penalties and/or fines. The services of PayOnline to mobile phone carriers also are subject to certain of the rules and policies of such carriers and ongoing contractual covenants with such carriers, the violation of which may result in penalties and/or fines and possible termination of PayOnline's services. For additional information, see "Business Description - Regulation" in Part I, Item 1 of this Report.

Poor perception of our brand, business or industry could harm our reputation and adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

The success of our business depends in part on our reputation within our industries and with our clients and consumers. We may be the subject of unflattering reports in blogs, video blogs and the media about our business and our business model. Any damage to our reputation could harm our ability to obtain and retain contracts with mobile phone carriers, content providers, advertisers and other customers, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Our business is subject to the risks of hurricanes, floods, fires and other natural catastrophic events and to interruption by man-made problems such as computer viruses or terrorism.

Our systems and operations are vulnerable to damage or interruption from hurricanes, floods, fires, power losses, telecommunications outages, terrorist attacks, acts of war, human errors, break-ins and similar events. Our U.S. corporate offices are located in Miami, Florida, which is an area that is at high risk of hurricane and flood damage. In addition, acts of terrorism, which may be targeted at metropolitan areas that have higher population density than rural areas, could cause disruptions in our business or the economy as a whole. The servers that we use through various third-party service providers are not located in Miami, Florida but may also be vulnerable to computer viruses, break-ins and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering with our computer systems, which could lead to interruptions, delays, loss of critical data or the unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. Such service providers may not have sufficient protection or recovery plans in certain circumstances, and our insurance may not be sufficient to compensate us for losses that may occur. As we rely heavily on our servers, computer and communications systems and the Internet to conduct our business, such disruptions could negatively impact our ability to run our business and either directly or indirectly disrupt our customers' respective businesses, which could have an adverse effect on our business prospects, operating results and financial condition.

We incur increased costs as a result of being a public company.

As a public company, we currently incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses not incurred by private companies. It may be time consuming, difficult and costly for us to develop, implement and maintain the additional internal controls, processes and reporting procedures required by federal statutes, SEC rules, other government regulations affecting public companies and/or stock exchange compliance requirements. We may need to hire additional financial reporting, internal auditing and other finance staff in order to develop, implement and maintain appropriate internal controls, processes and reporting procedures, which will increase our expenses and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

We are the subject of various legal proceedings which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or operating results.

We are involved in various litigation matters. We may, from time to time, also be involved in or be the subject of governmental or regulatory agency inquiries or investigations. If we are unsuccessful in our defense in the litigation matters, or any other legal proceeding, we may be forced to pay damages or fines and/or change our business practices, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For more information about our legal proceedings, see "Legal Proceedings" in Part I, Item 3 of this Report.

Our merchants may be unable to satisfy obligations for which we may also be liable.

We are subject to the risk of our merchants being unable to satisfy obligations for which we may also be liable. For example, we and our merchant acquiring alliances may be subject to contingent liability for transactions originally acquired by us that are disputed by the cardholder and charged back to the merchants. If we or the alliance is unable to collect this amount from the merchant because of the merchant's insolvency or other reasons, we or the alliance will bear the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder. We have an active program to manage our credit risk and often mitigate our risk by obtaining collateral. It is possible, however, that a default on such obligations by one or more of our merchants could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Fraud by merchants or others could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may be subject to potential liability for fraudulent electronic payment transactions or credits initiated by merchants or others. Examples of merchant fraud include when a merchant or other party knowingly uses a stolen or counterfeit credit, debit or prepaid card, card number, or other credentials to record a false sales transaction, processes an invalid card, or intentionally fails to deliver the merchandise or services sold in an otherwise valid transaction. Criminals are using increasingly sophisticated methods to engage in illegal activities such as counterfeiting and fraud. It is possible that incidents of fraud could increase in the future. Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud would increase our chargeback liability or other liability. Increases in chargebacks or other liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Relating to Blockchain Technology

We may not be successful in developing our blockchain technology solutions, and even if such platform is developed, there are a number of risks that may prevent its widespread adoption.

We are continuing the development of a decentralized crypto-based ecosystem that will act as a framework for a number of value-added services that can connect merchants and consumers directly utilizing blockchain technology while increasing the economic efficiency of all transactions being made within the ecosystem. However, blockchain technology is new and its uses are constantly evolving. Accordingly, we may not be successful in completing and fully-implementing our blockchain technology solutions in a timely manner or at all.

In addition, even if we are able to fully implement our blockchain platform, such technology is subject to a number of risks that may prevent its widespread adoption, including:

- *Risks of unfavorable regulatory action in one or more jurisdictions.* Blockchain technologies and cryptocurrencies have been the subject of scrutiny by various regulatory bodies around the world. We could be impacted by one or more regulatory inquiries or actions, including but not limited to restrictions on the use of blockchain technology, which could impede or limit the development of our anticipated blockchain technology solutions.
- *Risks relating to competition and alternative platforms.* Blockchain industry is highly competitive and competition should intensify in the future. There are many platforms that enable the use of blockchain technologies in the payments ecosystem. Additional competitors are likely to enter the industry in the future. There is also competition from the traditional payment networks, all of which could potentially negatively impact us.
- *Risks associated with unauthorized access.* Third parties that gains access to a user's login credentials or private keys may be able to transfer the user's value. To minimize this risk, the users should guard against unauthorized access to their electronic devices.
- *Risks that our anticipated blockchain technology solutions, as developed, will not meet the expectations of its target audience.* Our anticipated blockchain technology solutions are presently under development and may undergo significant changes before beta and/or final release. Any expectations regarding the form and functionality of our anticipated blockchain technology solutions may not be met upon release, for any number of reasons including change in the design and implementation plans and execution.
- *Risks of theft and hacking.* Hackers or other groups or organizations may attempt to interfere with the blockchain technology or the availability of our anticipated blockchain technology solutions in any number of ways, including without limitation denial of service attacks, Sybil attacks, spoofing, smurfing, malware attacks, or consensus based attacks. We expect to spend significant resources to consistently penetrate test and monitor its technology to prevent any such threats.
- *Risk of security weaknesses in the core infrastructure and software.* Some parts of the core software may be based on open-source software. There is a risk that the development team or other third parties may intentionally or unintentionally introduce weaknesses or bugs into the core infrastructure elements of our anticipated blockchain technology solutions, which may materially interfere with its use.
- *Risk of weaknesses or exploitable breakthroughs in the field of cryptography.* Advances in cryptography, or technical advances such as the development of quantum computers, could present risks to cryptocurrencies and network, which could result in theft or loss.
- *Unanticipated risks.* Blockchain technology, cryptocurrency and cryptographic tokens are new and untested technologies. In addition to the risks set forth here, there are risks that we cannot anticipate. Risks may further materialize as unanticipated combinations or variations from the risks set forth here.

We may not be able to develop new products or enhance the capabilities related to blockchain technology that is being developed by us to keep pace with our industry's rapidly changing technology and customer requirements.

The industry for blockchain technology is characterized by rapid technological changes, new product introductions, enhancements, and evolving industry standards. Our business prospects depend on our ability to develop new products and applications for our technology in new markets that develop as a result of technological and scientific advances, while improving performance and cost-effectiveness. New technologies, techniques or products could emerge that might offer better combinations of price and performance than the blockchain technology solutions that are being developed by us. It is important that we anticipate changes in technology and market demand. If we do not successfully innovate and introduce new technology into our anticipated technology solutions or effectively manage the transitions of our technology to new product offerings, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our officers, directors and their affiliates own a large portion of our common stock. Future sales or distributions of our common stock in the public market by us or our officers, directors and their affiliates could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

At April 1, 2019, our officers, directors and their affiliates beneficially owned approximately 10.55% of our common stock. Sales or distributions of a substantial number of shares of our common stock by our officers, directors and their affiliates in the public market, or the perception that these sales or distributions might occur, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

In addition, we may sell equity securities in the future to obtain funds for general corporate, working capital, acquisitions or other purposes. We may sell these securities at a discount to the then market price. Any future sales of equity securities will dilute the holdings of existing stockholders, possibly reducing the value of their investment.

In addition, we may sell equity securities in the future to obtain funds for general corporate, working capital, acquisitions or other purposes. We may sell these securities at a discount to the then market price. Any future sales of equity securities will dilute the holdings of existing stockholders, possibly reducing the value of their investment.

The market price and trading volume of our common stock may be volatile, which could result in rapid and substantial losses for our stockholders.

You should consider an investment in our common stock to be risky, and you should invest in our common stock only if you can withstand a significant loss and wide fluctuations in the market value of your investment. Many factors could cause the market price of our common stock to rise and fall, including the following:

- our announcements or our competitors' announcements regarding new products or services, enhancements, significant contracts, acquisitions or strategic investments;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, if any, who cover our common stock;
- results of operations that are below our announced guidance or below securities analysts' or consensus estimates or expectations;
- fluctuations in our quarterly financial results or the quarterly financial results of companies perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities, sales of large blocks of common stock by our stockholders or our incurrence of additional debt;
- investors' general perception of us and our industry;
- changes in general economic and market conditions;
- changes in industry conditions; and
- changes in regulatory and other dynamics.

In addition, if the market for stocks in our industry, or the stock market in general, experiences a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our common stock could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition or results of operations. If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause our stock price to fall and may expose us to lawsuits that, even if successfully defended, could be costly to defend and a distraction to management.

We are a "smaller reporting company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are a "smaller reporting company," as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. As a smaller reporting company, we have relied on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not smaller reporting companies. These exemptions include reduced financial disclosure and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements. We may continue to rely on such exemptions for so long as we remain a smaller reporting company under applicable SEC rules and regulations. Accordingly, we cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result of our reduced disclosures, there may be less active trading in our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties.

North American Transaction Solutions

During May 2013, we entered into a lease agreement, for approximately 4,101 square feet of office space located at 3363 N.E. 163rd Street, Suites 705 through 707, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160. The term of the lease agreement was from May 1, 2013 through December 31, 2016, with monthly rent increasing from \$16,800 per month at inception to \$19,448 per month (or \$233,377 per year) for the period from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016. The lease was extended for a period of five years commencing August 1, 2017 and expiring July 31, 2022 with equal monthly base rent installments of \$14,354 (\$172,248 per year) plus sales tax.

Net Element Software, our subsidiary, currently leases 1,654 square feet of office space in Yekaterinburg, Russia, where we develop value added services, mobile applications, smart terminals applications, sales central ERP system development and marketing activities, at an annual rent of approximately \$24,300. The lease was renewed on same terms and the lease term expires on June 1, 2019.

International Transaction Solutions

PayOnline leased approximately 4,675 square feet of office space in Moscow, Russia at an annual rent of \$84,457 which expired on September 30, 2018. This space was reduced to 3,385 square feet and renewed at an annual rent of \$56,000 expiring on August 31, 2019.

We believe that our current facilities are suitable and adequate for our present purposes, and we anticipate that we will be able to extend our existing leases on terms satisfactory to us or move to new facilities on acceptable terms.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

For a discussion of legal proceedings, see “Litigation” in Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock began trading on The NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol “NETE” on October 3, 2012.

Holders

As of December 31, 2018, our common stock was held by 208 registered shareholders of record. The number of record holders was determined from the records of our transfer agent and does not include beneficial owners of common stock whose shares are held in the names of various securities brokers, dealers and registered clearing agencies. Our transfer agent is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Dividends

We have not declared any dividends during the two most recent fiscal years. We have no present intention of paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, as any earnings will be used to help generate growth. The decision on the payment of dividends in the future rests within the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our earnings, capital requirements and financial condition, as well as other relevant factors. There are no restrictions in our certificate of incorporation or bylaws that restrict us from declaring dividends.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information included under Item 12 of Part III of this Report is hereby incorporated by reference into this Item 5 of Part II of this Report.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

The Company did not sell any securities during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 that were not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that have not previously been included in a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or in a Current Report on Form 8-K.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

Not Applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our audited financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including but not limited to those under the heading "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report. Certain amounts in this section may not foot due to rounding.

Overview

We are a financial technology-driven group specializing in payment acceptance and value-added solutions across multiple channels in the United States and selected international markets. We are differentiated by our proprietary technology which enables us to provide a broad suite of payment products, end-to-end transaction processing services and superior client support. We are able to deliver our services across multiple points of access, or "multi-channel," including brick and mortar locations, software integration, e-commerce, mobile operator billing, mobile and tablet-based solutions. In the United States, via our U.S. based subsidiaries, we generate revenues from transactional services and value-added payment technologies for small and medium-sized businesses. Through PayOnline, we provide transactional services, mobile payment transactions, online payment transactions and other payment technologies in selected international markets, the Russian Federation, Eurasian Economic Community ("EAEC"), Europe and Asia.

Our transactional services business enables merchants to accept credit cards as well as other forms of payment, including debit cards, checks, gift cards, loyalty programs and alternative payment methods in traditional card-present or swipe transactions, as well as card-not-present transactions, such as those conducted over the phone or through the Internet or a mobile device. We market and sell our services through both independent sales groups ("ISGs"), which are non-employee, external sales organizations and other third-party resellers of our products and services, and directly to merchants through electronic media, telemarketing and other programs, including utilizing partnerships with other companies that market products and services to local and international merchants. We have agreements with several banks that sponsor us for membership in the Visa®, MasterCard®, American Express® and Discover® card brands and settle card transactions for our merchants. These agreements allow us to use the banks' identification numbers, referred to as Bank Identification Numbers (BIN) for Visa® transactions and Interbank Card Association (ICA) number for MasterCard® transactions. The principal sponsoring banks through which we process the majority of our transaction in the United States include Citizens Bank, Esquire Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. From time to time, we may enter into agreements with additional banks. We perform core functions for merchants such as application processing, underwriting, number account set-up, risk management, fraud detection, merchant assistance and support, equipment deployment, chargeback services and offer our own dedicated BIN and ICA for various types of specialty merchants.

Netevia, our future-ready payments and merchant management platform acts as a framework and core for a number of value-added services that connect merchants and consumers directly utilizing disruptive emerging technologies while increasing the economic efficiency of all transactions being made within the ecosystem. Specifically, Netevia delivers end-to-end payment processing through easy-to-use APIs and complements the Company's ability to perform in a multi-channel environment, including point-of-sale (POS), e-commerce and mobile devices and will enable the Company to perform as a hub for disruptive emerging technology solutions.

Our mobile payments business, previously provided through Digital Provider, has been combined with PayOnline to provide contracts with mobile operators that give us the ability to offer our clients in-app, premium SMS (short message services, which is a text messaging service), Wireless Application Protocol (WAP)-click, one click and other carrier billing services. We have substantially reorganized this business, and currently we are not generating revenues from new mobile content. We have not yet been able to find or solidify an acceptable joint venture partner or other arrangement that provides sufficient profit potential and operating benefit for our mobile payments operations.

PayOnline provides flexible, high-tech payment solutions to companies doing business on the Internet or in the mobile environment. PayOnline specializes in integration and customization of payment solutions for websites and mobile apps. In particular, PayOnline arranges payment on the website of any commercial organization, which increases the convenience of using the website and helps maximize the number of successful transactions. In addition, PayOnline is focused on providing online and mobile payment acceptance services to the travel industry through direct integration with leading Global Distribution Systems ("GDS"), which include Amadeus® and Sabre®. Key geographic regions that PayOnline serves include Eastern Europe, Central Asia, Western Europe, North America and Asia major sub regions. PayOnline offices are located in Moscow, Russia.

Aptito is a proprietary, cloud-based payments platform for the hospitality industry, which creates an online consumer experience in offline commerce environments via tablet, mobile and all other cloud-connected devices. Aptito's easy to use point-of-sale ("POS") system makes things easier by providing a comprehensive solution to the hospitality industry to help streamline management and operations. Orders placed tableside by customers directly speed up the ordering process and improve overall efficiency. Aptito's mobile POS system provides portability to the staff while performing all the same functions as a traditional POS system.

Recent Developments

During the year ended December 31, 2018 we acquired the following recurring cash flow portfolios. There were no recurring cash flow portfolios acquired during the year ended 2017.

Acquisitions of Recurring Cash Flow Portfolios

From time to time, the Company acquires future recurring revenue streams from sales agents in exchange for an upfront cash payment. This results in an increase in net cash flow to the Company. The acquisitions of recurring cash flows are treated as asset acquisitions, resulting in recording a recurring cash flow portfolio intangible asset, at cost, on the date of acquisition. These assets are amortized over a straight-line period of approximately four years and is included in intangible assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (See Note 6 - item labeled "Portfolio and Clients Lists", on the accompanying consolidated audited financial statements).

Universal Partners, LLC

On July 30, 2018, our subsidiary, Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC (the “Purchaser”), entered into an Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Universal Partners, LLC (“Universal”). Pursuant to the Agreement, the Purchaser acquired certain transactional services portfolios (“cash flow assets”) from Universal and Payment Club, LLC (together with Universal, the “Seller”) for \$2,700,000 (the “Advance Amount”). The cash flow assets consist of residuals (the “Residuals”) that the Sellers are entitled to receive pursuant to certain agreements (the “Combined Marketing Agreements”) with TOT Payments, LLC (doing business as Unified Payments), our subsidiary, or any other agreements pursuant to which the Seller is entitled to residuals.

The Advance Amount is to be repaid to the Purchaser whereby each and every month, commencing from July 1, 2018 (the “Effective Date”) and for a period of 24 months thereafter, terminating on June 30, 2020 (the “Advance Period”), the Purchaser is entitled to a certain amount of the Residuals. Such Residuals due to the Purchaser are secured by certain of the Seller’s property as collateral.

At the end of the Advance Period (the “Transfer Date”), the Purchaser and the Seller have agreed to create a new static portfolio pool of mutually agreed residual income from Seller portfolios comprising merchant accounts boarded by the Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements that on the Transfer are generating at least \$120,000 per month in net cash flow income (the “Portfolio Residuals”). From and after the Transfer Date, the Purchaser and Seller will share/split the Portfolio Residuals with the Purchaser owning an 80% interest in the Portfolio Residuals and the Seller owning a 20% interest in the Portfolio Residuals.

Argus Merchant Services, LLC

On December 26, 2018, Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC (the “Purchaser”), a subsidiary of Net Element, Inc. (the “Company”), entered into an Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Argus Merchant Services, LLC (“Argus”) and Treasury Payments, LLC (“Treasury”); Argus and Treasury are collectively referred to herein as the (“Seller”). Pursuant to the Agreement, the Purchaser acquired certain transactional services portfolios (“cash flow assets”) from the Seller for a total purchase consideration of \$1,426,000. The cash flow assets consist of residuals (the “Residuals”) that the Seller is entitled to receive pursuant to certain agreements (including any amendments of such agreements, the “Combined Marketing Agreements”) with TOT Payments, LLC (doing business as Unified Payments, a subsidiary of the Company).

On December 27, 2018, the Purchaser paid to Seller \$1,150,000 (the “Advance Amount”). The Advance Amount and the balance of the purchase consideration is to be repaid to the Purchaser from Residuals due to the Seller, whereby each and every month, commencing from January 2019 (the “Effective Date”) and for a period of 24 months (the “Advance Period”), the Purchaser will be entitled to a certain amount of the Seller’s Residuals. Such Residuals due to the Purchaser are secured by certain of the Seller’s property as collateral.

At the end of the Advance Period (the “Transfer Date”), the Purchaser will receive an ownership interest in a portfolio of cash flow assets by creating with the Seller, a new static portfolio pool of mutually agreed residual income from Seller portfolios comprising merchant accounts boarded by the Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements.

Also, we entered into a memorandum of understanding during the third quarter of 2018 with Bank Sputnik (“Sputnik”), located in Russia, to launch a technology platform expected to provide a suite of frictionless payment acceptance services for financial institutions and value-added providers. This new payment processing center would integrate Sputnik’s expertise in enabling secure globally inter-operable financial transactions with our expertise in developing frictionless value-added payment acceptance services. In addition, this payment processing center was expected to accelerate the delivery of payment acceptance services in this market, combining banking services and bill payments in a multi-channel environment. This joint venture with Sputnik was subject to approval of the shareholders of Sputnik and the regulators in Russia. Sputnik’s shareholders approved the transaction; however Sputnik, did not obtain regulatory approval, as they declined below the required paid in capital reserves. PayOnline continues to be committed to the payment processing center business plan. Accordingly, PayOnline entered into an agreement with each of MOBI.Money CJSC (“MOBI.Money”), and VTB Bank, both financial institutions, as sponsoring and transaction clearing banks. This new arrangement received regulatory approval in Russia. During the first quarter of 2019, PayOnline has entered into a financial services agreement for transaction clearing services with MOBI.Money and amended its agreement with VTB Bank, allowing for greater scalability and sponsorship of PayOnline to Card Brands. Card Brands have initiated projects for registration of PayOnline as a third-party payment processor, following successful registration, PayOnline plans to further implement direct integrations with international payment networks (“IPNs”). In order to achieve its business plan, PayOnline has identified several investors for financing a proposed venture. The executive team continues to work diligently to select the most capable financial partner for this venture.

Operating Segments

Prior to the fourth quarter of 2017, we had three reportable business segments: (i) North American Transaction Solutions, (ii) Mobile Solutions and (iii) Online Solutions. Management determines the reportable segments based on the internal reporting information necessary to evaluate performance and to assess where to allocate resources. In addition, management considers certain other factors, such as, the increased growth in our North American Transactions Solutions segment and the consolidation of our mobile solutions business with our online solutions business, which has changed how management evaluates performance and allocates resources. We now have two reportable business segments (i) North American Transaction Solutions and (ii) International Transaction Solutions.

Our reportable segments are business units that offer different products and services in different geographies. The reportable segments are each managed separately because they offer distinct products, in distinct geographic locations, with different delivery and service processes.

North American Transaction Solutions

Our North American Transaction Solutions business segment consists of the former Unified Payments business and Aptito. This segment operates primarily in North America. In March 2013, we acquired all of the business assets of Unified Payments, a provider of comprehensive turnkey, payment processing solutions to small and medium size business owners (merchants) and independent sales organizations across the United States.

In April 2013, we acquired 80% of Aptito, a cloud-based Software-as-a-Service (“SaaS”) restaurant management solution, which provides integrated POS, mPOS, Kiosk, Digital Menus functionality to drive consumer engagement via Apple® iPad®-based POS, kiosk and all other cloud-connected devices.

International Transaction Solutions

Our International Transaction Solutions segment consists of PayOnline, which also now includes our mobile payments operations, primarily located in Russia. PayOnline provides a secure online payment processing system to accept bank card payments for goods and services.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our significant accounting policies are described more fully in Note 3 of the accompanying notes to our audited consolidated financial statements.

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the reporting period. Such estimates include, but are not limited to, the value of purchase consideration paid and identifiable assets acquired and assumed in acquisitions, goodwill and asset impairment review, valuation reserves for accounts receivable, valuation of acquired or current merchant portfolios, incurred but not reported claims, revenue recognition for multiple element arrangements, loss reserves, assumptions used in the calculation of equity-based compensation and in the calculation of income taxes, and certain tax assets and liabilities, as well as, the related valuation allowances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Below is a summary of the Company's critical accounting policies and estimates for which the nature of management's assumptions are material due to the levels of subjectivity and judgment necessary to account for highly uncertain matters or the susceptibility of such matters to change, and for which the impact of the estimates and assumptions on financial condition or operating performance is material.

Revenue

We recognize revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (1) the parties to the contract have approved the contract and are committed to perform their respective obligations, (2) we can identify each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred, (3) we can identify the payment terms for the goods or services to be transferred, (4) the contract has commercial substance, and (5) it is probable that we will collect substantially all of the consideration to which we will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer. The Company considers persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement to be the receipt of a billable transaction from aggregators, signed contract or the processing of a credit card transaction. Collectability is assessed based on a number of factors, including transaction history with the customer and the credit worthiness of the customer. If it is determined that the collection is not reasonably assured, revenue is not recognized until collection becomes reasonably assured, which is generally upon receipt of cash. We record cash received in advance of revenue recognition as deferred revenue. Revenue consists primarily of fees generated through the electronic processing of payment transactions and related services and is recognized as revenue during the period the transactions are processed or when the related services are performed.

The majority of our revenues is derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed transaction or service fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed. Discount fees are recognized at the time the merchants' transactions are processed. Generally, where we have control over merchant pricing, merchant portability, credit risk and ultimate responsibility for the merchant relationship, revenues are reported at the time of sale on a gross basis equal to the full amount of the discount charged to the merchant. This amount includes interchange fees paid to card issuing banks and assessments paid to payment card networks pursuant to which such parties receive payments based primarily on processing volume for particular groups of merchants. Revenues generated from merchant portfolios where we do not have control over merchant pricing, liability for merchant losses or credit risk or rights of portability are reported net of interchange and other fees.

Revenues are also derived from a variety of fixed transaction or service fees, including authorization fees, convenience fees, statement fees, annual fees, and fees for other miscellaneous services, such as handling chargebacks. Revenues derived from service fees are recognized at the time the services are performed and there are no further performance obligations. Revenue from the sale of equipment is recognized upon transfer of ownership and delivery to the customer, after which there are no further performance obligations.

We primarily report revenues gross as a principal versus net as an agent. Although some of our processing agreements vary with respect to specific terms, the transactional processing service fees collected from merchants generally are recognized as revenue on a gross basis as we are the principal in the delivery of the managed payments solutions to the sellers. The gross fees we collect are intended to cover the interchange, assessments and other processing and non-processing fees which are included and are part of our gross margin.

Accounts Receivable and Credit Policies

Accounts receivable consist primarily of uncollateralized credit card processing residual payments due from processing banks requiring payment within thirty days following the end of each month. Accounts receivable also include amounts due from the sales of our technology solutions to our customers. The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts, if necessary, which reflects management's best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. The allowance is estimated based on management's knowledge of its customers, historical loss experience and existing economic conditions. Accounts receivable and the allowance are written-off when, in management's opinion, all collection efforts have been exhausted.

Goodwill

Our goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired in business combinations. The goodwill generated from the business combinations is primarily related to the value placed on the employee workforce and expected synergies. Judgment is involved in determining if an indicator or change in circumstances relating to impairment has occurred. Such changes may include, among others, a significant decline in expected future cash flows, a significant adverse change in the business climate, and unforeseen competition.

We have the option of performing a qualitative assessment of impairment to determine whether any further quantitative testing for impairment is necessary. The option of whether or not to perform a qualitative assessment is made annually and may vary by reporting unit. Factors we consider in the qualitative assessment include general macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, cost factors, overall financial performance of our reporting units, events or changes affecting the composition or carrying amount of the net assets of its reporting units, sustained decrease in its share price, and other relevant entity specific events. If we determine on the basis of qualitative factors that the fair value of the reporting unit is more likely than not less than the carrying value, then we perform a quantitative test for that reporting unit. The fair value of each reporting unit is compared to the reporting unit's carrying value, including goodwill. Subsequent to the adoption on January 1, 2017 of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-04, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we recognize an impairment equal to the excess carrying value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

At December 31, 2018, our management determined that an impairment charge of approximately \$636,000 was necessary to reduce the goodwill relating to the acquisition of PayOnline. The impairment charge was primarily related to a decrease in projected sales for 2019, which is the base year utilized for determining the future discounted cash flows.

How We Assess Our Business

Technology Enabling Payment Solutions

Our technology provides comprehensive payment solutions to small and medium size businesses and organizations. Our merchant services includes third-party integrated payment solutions as well as traditional payment services across our strategic vertical markets.

Proprietary Software and Payments

Our proprietary software and payments services, Aptito, delivers embedded payment solutions to our clients through company-owned software and we also provide the traditional merchant processing model.

Corporate Expenses and Eliminations

Our corporate expenses and eliminations category includes corporate overhead expenses, when presenting reportable segment information. For additional information on our segments, see Note 15 of our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements.

Key Operating Metrics

We evaluate our performance through key operating metrics, including:

- the dollar volume of payments our clients process through us ("payment volume");
- the portion of our payment volume that is produced by integrated transactions; and
- period-to-period payment volume attrition.

Our payment volume for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$3.3 billion and \$2.8 billion, respectively, representing a period- to-period growth rate of 18%. We focus on volume, because it reflects the scale and economic activity of our client base and because a significant part of our revenue is derived as a percentage of our clients' dollar volume receipts. Payment volume reflects the addition of new clients and same store payment volume growth of existing clients, partially offset by client attrition during the period.

Total transactions processed during 2018 were 143 million compared to 154 million for 2017.

Our International Transaction Solutions segment saw a decrease during 2018 due to the loss of a material contract and reorganization and combination of the mobile solutions business. Growth in the North American Transactions Solutions segment during 2018 was primarily organic.

Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2017

We reported a net loss attributable to common stockholders of approximately \$4.9 million or (\$1.28) loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to a net loss of approximately \$9.9 million or (\$5.04) loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2017. This resulted in a decrease in net loss attributable to stockholders of approximately 50% primarily due to an increase in revenues and other income, combined with selling, general and administrative expenses, and non-cash compensation, which was partially offset by an increase in bad debt expense.

The following table sets forth our sources of revenues, cost of revenues and gross margins for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Gross Margin Analysis:

Source of Revenues	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2018	Mix	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017	Mix	Increase / (Decrease)
North American Transaction Solutions	\$ 59,138,552	89.9%	\$ 51,138,327	85.1%	\$ 8,000,225
International Transaction Solutions	6,648,265	10.1%	8,926,497	14.9%	(2,278,232)
Total	<u>\$ 65,786,817</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 60,064,824</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 5,721,993</u>
Cost of Revenues	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2018	% of revenues	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017	% of revenues	Increase / (Decrease)
North American Transaction Solutions	\$ 50,545,759	85.5%	\$ 44,265,264	86.6%	\$ 6,280,495
International Transaction Solutions	5,071,412	76.3%	6,971,948	78.1%	(1,900,536)
Total	<u>\$ 55,617,171</u>	<u>84.5%</u>	<u>\$ 51,237,212</u>	<u>85.3%</u>	<u>\$ 4,379,959</u>
Gross Margin	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2018	% of revenues	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017	% of revenues	Increase / (Decrease)
North American Transaction Solutions	\$ 8,592,793	14.5%	\$ 6,873,063	13.4%	\$ 1,719,730
International Transaction Solutions	1,576,853	23.7%	1,954,549	21.9%	(377,696)
Total	<u>\$ 10,169,646</u>	<u>15.5%</u>	<u>\$ 8,827,612</u>	<u>14.7%</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,034</u>

Net revenues consist primarily of service fees from transaction processing. Net revenues were approximately \$65.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to approximately \$60.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase in net revenues is primarily due to continued organic growth of North American merchants with emphasis on value-added offerings and the acquisition of a recurring cash flow portfolio in July 2018. The net increase also is reflective of the following factors which consisted of a \$2 million decrease in net revenues from our International Transaction Solutions segment as we experienced increased competition, and reorganizing assignments from our International Transaction Solutions segment and approximately \$1.9 million reduction in gross revenues, due to the adoption of ASC 606. For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.2 million was included in gross revenues that would have been excluded under ASC 606.

Cost of revenues represents direct costs of generating revenues, including commissions, mobile operator fees, interchange expense, processing and non-processing fees. Cost of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018 were approximately \$55.6 million as compared to approximately \$51.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase in cost of revenues in 2018 as compared to 2017 of approximately \$4.4 million was primarily driven by the increase in North American Transaction Solutions revenues and expenses associated with new Sponsoring Bank relationships. Approximately \$1.9 million reduction in cost of revenues was due to the adoption of ASC 606 for the year ended December 31, 2018. For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.2 million was included in costs of revenues that would have been excluded under ASC 606.

Gross Margin for the year ended December 31, 2018 was approximately \$10.2 million, or 15.5% of net revenue, as compared to approximately \$8.8 million, or 14.7% of net revenue, for the year ended December 31, 2017. The primary reason for the increase in the gross margin percentage was the result of North American Transaction Solutions segment processing of transactions utilizing our self-designated BIN/ICA and further acceptance of value-added services by the merchants.

Operating Expenses Analysis:

Total operating expenses were approximately \$14.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to total operating expenses of approximately \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Total operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 consisted of selling, general and administrative expenses of approximately \$9.8 million, non-cash compensation of approximately \$142,000, bad debt expense of approximately \$2.1 million, and depreciation and amortization expense of approximately \$2.5 million. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total operating expenses consisted of general and administrative expenses of approximately \$10.6 million, non-cash compensation of approximately \$2.9 million, bad debt expense of approximately \$1.3 million, and depreciation and amortization expense of approximately \$2.5 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

The components of our selling, general and administrative expenses are reflected in the table below.

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of operating expenses not otherwise delineated in the accompanying audited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, as follows:

Twelve months ended December 31, 2018

Category	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Total
Salaries, benefits, taxes and contractor payments	\$ 1,431,806	\$ 1,205,885	\$ 2,760,334	\$ 5,398,025
Professional fees	350,100	346,084	1,556,497	2,252,681
Rent	-	90,456	204,143	294,599
Business development	134,862	4,636	14,961	154,459
Travel expense	151,098	12,789	138,316	302,203
Filing fees	-	-	49,339	49,339
Transaction (gains) losses	-	94,573	-	94,573
Office expenses	307,593	35,646	51,997	395,236
Communications expenses	112,510	162,444	107,475	382,429
Insurance expense	-	-	136,643	136,643
Other expenses	2,842	18,244	277,415	298,501
Total	<u>\$ 2,490,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,970,757</u>	<u>\$ 5,297,120</u>	<u>\$ 9,758,688</u>

Twelve months ended December 31, 2017

Category	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Total
Salaries, benefits, taxes and contractor payments	\$ 1,970,860	\$ 1,696,245	\$ 2,082,294	\$ 5,749,399
Professional fees	505,383	819,184	1,312,271	2,636,838
Rent	-	245,539	245,186	490,725
Business development	53,011	32,072	3,569	88,652
Travel expense	331,299	32,397	130,198	493,894
Filing fees	-	-	72,035	72,035
Transaction (gains) losses	742	(41,200)	1,642	(38,816)
Office expenses	303,586	98,961	120,103	522,650
Communications expenses	47,878	130,046	79,288	257,212
Insurance expense	-	5,401	135,386	140,787
Other expenses	38,788	14,715	162,894	216,397
Total	<u>\$ 3,251,547</u>	<u>\$ 3,033,360</u>	<u>\$ 4,344,866</u>	<u>\$ 10,629,773</u>

Variance

Category	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Total
Salaries, benefits, taxes and contractor payments	\$ (539,054)	\$ (490,360)	\$ 678,040	\$ (351,374)
Professional fees	(155,283)	(473,100)	244,226	(384,157)
Rent	-	(155,083)	(41,043)	(196,126)
Business development	81,851	(27,436)	11,392	65,807
Travel expense	(180,201)	(19,608)	8,118	(191,691)
Filing fees	-	-	(22,696)	(22,696)
Transaction (gains) losses	(742)	135,773	(1,642)	133,389
Office expenses	4,007	(63,315)	(68,106)	(127,414)
Communications expenses	64,632	32,398	28,187	125,217
Insurance expense	-	(5,401)	1,257	(4,144)
Other expenses	(35,946)	3,529	114,521	82,104
Total	<u>\$ (760,736)</u>	<u>\$ (1,062,603)</u>	<u>\$ 952,254</u>	<u>\$ (871,085)</u>

The total decrease of approximately \$0.9 million in selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the prior year was primarily due to the Company's continued monitoring of operations and the labor costs necessary to maintain or increase revenues, and the reorganization of assignments in the International Transaction Solutions segment, which resulted in a decrease of approximately \$351,000. These objectives were also responsible for the decrease of approximately \$384,000 in professional fees associated with operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table represents salaries, benefits, taxes and contractor payments by operating segment and the category corporate expenses and eliminations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Segment	Salaries and benefits for the twelve months ended December 31, 2018	Salaries and benefits for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017	Increase / (Decrease)
North American Transaction Solutions	\$ 1,431,806	\$ 1,970,860	\$ (539,054)
International Transaction Solutions	1,205,885	1,696,245	(490,360)
Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	2,760,334	2,082,294	678,040
Total	<u>\$ 5,398,025</u>	<u>\$ 5,749,399</u>	<u>\$ (351,374)</u>

The following table represents professional fees by operating segment and the category corporate expenses and eliminations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Twelve months ended December 31, 2018

Professional Fees	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Total
General Legal	\$ 12,553	\$ 39,503	\$ 206,684	\$ 258,740
SEC Compliance Legal Fees	-	-	152,168	152,168
Accounting and Auditing	-	7,815	390,000	397,815
Tax Compliance and Planning	-	-	25,500	25,500
Consulting	337,547	298,766	782,145	1,418,458
Total	<u>\$ 350,100</u>	<u>\$ 346,084</u>	<u>\$ 1,556,497</u>	<u>\$ 2,252,681</u>

Twelve months ended December 31, 2017

Professional Fees	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Total
General Legal	\$ 33,480	\$ 38,386	\$ 80,724	\$ 152,590
SEC Compliance Legal Fees	-	-	275,112	275,112
Accounting and Auditing	-	15,433	412,943	428,376
Tax Compliance and Planning	-	-	55,400	55,400
Consulting	471,903	765,365	488,092	1,725,360
Total	<u>\$ 505,383</u>	<u>\$ 819,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,271</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,838</u>

Variance

Professional Fees	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corporate Expenses & Eliminations	Increase / (Decrease)
General Legal	\$ (20,927)	\$ 1,117	\$ 125,960	\$ 106,150
SEC Compliance Legal Fees	-	-	(122,944)	(122,944)
Accounting and Auditing	-	(7,618)	(22,943)	(30,561)
Tax Compliance and Planning	-	-	(29,900)	(29,900)
Consulting	(134,356)	(466,599)	294,053	(306,902)
Total	<u>\$ (155,283)</u>	<u>\$ (473,100)</u>	<u>\$ 244,226</u>	<u>\$ (384,157)</u>

Other Income and Expenses Delineated in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss:

Non-cash Compensation Analysis:

Non-cash compensation expense was \$142,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to approximately \$2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. A summary of 2018 and 2017 non-cash compensation activity follows:

2018 Non-Cash Compensation Activity:

	Amount	# of Shares Issued	# of Options Issued
Board of Directors and Employee stock and Options	\$ 142,017	9,919	-
Stock issued for consulting	-	-	-
Stock issued for acquisitions	-	-	-
Total for 2018	\$ 142,017	9,919	-

2017 Non-Cash Compensation Activity:

	Amount	# of Shares Issued	# of Options Issued
Board of Directors and Employee stock and Options	\$ 2,827,200	242,324	45,106
Stock issued for consulting	7,258	896	-
Stock issued for acquisitions	105,966	13,082	-
Total for 2017	\$ 2,940,424	256,302	45,106

Bad Debt Expense:

We reflected a bad debt expense on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, which represents uncollected fees of approximately \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to bad debt expense, representing uncollected fees of approximately \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase of approximately \$800,000 from the prior year primarily resulted from an increase of approximately 15.6% in gross revenues from our North American Transaction Solutions segment, which in the normal course of business, resulted in an increase in net ACH rejects and uncollectible non-processing fees. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total gross ACH reject were approximately \$4 million of which \$1.9 million were subsequently collected. We were able to pass through to independent sales organizations ("ISO's), via a reduction in commissions, \$949,000 from the total gross ACH rejects.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, total gross ACH rejects were approximately \$3.7 million of which \$2.4 million were subsequently collected. We were able to pass through to ISO's, via a reduction in commissions, \$603,000 from the total gross ACH rejects.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately \$300,000 of the \$4 million in gross ACH rejects was attributable to merchant processing losses, while the remaining \$3.7 million was related to non-processing fees billed to merchants. Approximately \$200,000 of the merchant processing losses were passed on to ISOs. This resulted in net processing losses of \$100,000 or .004% of total volume.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately \$400,000 of the \$3.7 million in gross ACH rejects is attributable to merchant processing losses, while the remaining \$3.3 million was related to non-processing fees billed to merchants. Approximately \$323,000 of merchant processing losses were passed on to ISOs. This resulted in net processing losses of \$101,000 or .004% of total volume.

Depreciation and Amortization Expense:

Depreciation and amortization expense consists primarily of the amortization of merchant portfolios in connection with residual buyout arrangements, depreciation expense on equipment, client acquisition costs, capitalized software expenses, trademarks, domain names and employee non-compete agreements. Depreciation and amortization expense was approximately \$2.5 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and, 2017.

Interest Expense:

Interest expense was approximately \$847,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to approximately \$1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, representing a decrease of approximately \$340,000 primarily due to payoffs to the MBF and RBL notes in the normal course of business.

Funding Source	Twelve months ended December 31, 2018	Twelve months ended December 31, 2017	Increase / (Decrease)
MBF Notes	\$ 10,359	\$ 76,591	\$ (66,232)
RBL Notes	597,440	772,777	(175,337)
PPS Note	169,501	168,233	1,268
Other	69,879	172,021	(102,142)
Total	\$ 847,179	\$ 1,189,622	\$ (342,443)

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Income (Expenses):

Other income for the year ended December 31, 2018 of approximately \$792,000 consisted primarily of a gain recorded on the transfer of Digital Provider's net assets to PayOnline (approximately \$198,000), net gain in connection with the review and analysis of accounts receivable and accounts payable aging (approximately \$856,000), gain on the write-off of TOT Group Russia (approximately \$312,000), gain on the reversal of stock price guarantees in connection with the purchase of PayOnline that expired (approximately \$313,000), partially offset by costs associated with common stock purchase agreement with ESUSA Holdings, LLC (approximately \$(227,000)), and approximately \$(332,000) in miscellaneous other expenses.

Other income and expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017 consisted primarily of approximately \$117,000 of foreign taxes and other expenses attributed to our International Transaction Solutions segment, as well as approximately \$48,000 in miscellaneous other expenses in the North American Transaction Solutions segment.

Net Loss Attributable to the Non-Controlling Interest:

The net loss attributable to non-controlling interests amounted to approximately \$87,000 and \$110,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The loss was attributed to our North American Transaction Solutions segment which represents their 20% non-controlling interest in Aptito. The non-controlling interest reflects the results of operations of subsidiaries that are allocable to minority equity owners.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Total assets at December 31, 2018 were approximately \$25.8 million compared to approximately \$32.3 million at December 31, 2017. The primary reasons for the net decrease in total assets was the result of cash utilized to fund operations, complete acquisitions, and pay down notes payable, which was partially offset by an increase in intangible assets in connection with the portfolio acquisitions which occurred during the year.

At December 31, 2018 we had total current assets of approximately \$9.7 million as compared to approximately \$19.0 million at December 31, 2017. The primary reason for the decrease in current assets was the utilization of cash on hand to fund operations, pay expenses in the normal course of business and for the purchase of recurring cash flow portfolios and client acquisition costs.

We currently believe that we will require an additional \$3.3 million to finance continuing operations, as currently conducted over the next 12 months, although we may need additional capital in order to fund business expansion or future acquisitions.

To fund our operating cash needs, we may need to borrow additional capital from our current credit facilities or additional sales of equity securities. The Company continues to investigate the capital markets for sources of funding, which could take the form of additional debt, the restructuring of our current debt, or additional equity financings. The Company has been successful in restructuring its current debt facilities with commercially acceptable terms that ensures the continued operation of its business for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2018 the Company had approximately \$10.8 million in available credit facilities.

Additional funds may be raised through debt financing and/or the issuance of equity securities, there being no assurance that any type of financing on terms satisfactory to us will be available or otherwise occur. Debt financing must be repaid regardless of whether we generate revenues or cash flows from operations and may be secured by substantially all of our assets. Any equity financing or debt financing that requires the issuance of equity securities or warrants to the lender would cause the percentage ownership by our current stockholders to be diluted, which dilution may be substantial. Also, any additional equity securities issued may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders. If such financings are not available when required or are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to implement our business plans or take advantage of business opportunities, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

Since our inception, we have incurred significant operating losses. We incurred net losses approximating \$5 million and \$10 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. We have negative working capital of approximately \$1.5 million and an accumulated deficit of \$172 million at December 31, 2018. We have a cash balance at December 31, 2018 of approximately \$1.7 million. We estimate we will need \$3.3 million to cover our anticipated cash flow shortfall over the next 12 months. Although we do not have adequate cash balances to support our cash flow requirements, we do have the available credit facilities in place to provide adequate funding to support our cash needs for this period. We may raise additional funds through debt financing and/or the issuance of equity securities, there being no assurance that any type of financing on terms satisfactory to us will be available or otherwise occur. Debt financing or re-financing is another possibility in the future and debt must be repaid regardless of whether we generate revenues or cash flows from operations and may be secured by substantially all of our assets. Any equity financing or debt financing that requires the issuance of equity securities or warrants to the lender would cause the percentage ownership by our current stockholders to be diluted, which dilution may be substantial. Also, any additional equity securities issued may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders.

Operating activities used approximately \$3.3 million of cash for the twelve months ended December 31, 2018 as compared to approximately \$5.0 million of cash for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017. Negative operating cash flow for the twelve months ended December 31, 2018 was primarily due supporting the company's loss and an increase in the company's payables, offset by an increase accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Investing activities used approximately \$5.5 million of cash for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to approximately \$1.8 million of cash for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase in cash used by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily attributable to the \$3.6 million increase in portfolio purchases as we continue to acquire recurring cash flows and improve margins.

For the year ended December 31, 2018 we did not have any equity financing activities and approximately \$2.1 million was proceeds from borrowings. For the year ended December 31, 2017, financing activities provided cash of approximately \$17.6 million, primarily from approximately \$14.9 million from equity financing and approximately \$3.7 million was proceeds from borrowings.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

At December 31, 2018, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a) (4) of Regulation S-K.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The information contained in Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements concerning a description of recent accounting pronouncements, including our expected dates of adoption and the estimated effects on our results of operations and financial condition, is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Not Applicable.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto and the reports of the independent registered public accounting firm set forth on pages F-2 through F-24 are filed as part of this Report and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including to our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2018. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of December 31, 2018, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective due to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting discussed below.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The management of the Company assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, and this assessment identified the following material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

We identified a material weakness in our risk assessment process, which we determined was not operating adequately to identify and address the risks to our business and to establish appropriate control objectives given the environment in which we operate and the decentralized structure used to manage our operating activities in connection with our international operations. This material weakness in our risk assessment process was a factor contributing to the other material weaknesses which we have further described below.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have identified a material weakness in our review of key accounting policies and procedures as of December 31, 2018. We have determined that although such policies and procedures exist, they are generally not formalized. Additionally, management has assessed certain policies and procedures as inadequate regarding their design adequacy, including a lack of formalized evidence of their effective operation.

We have identified a material weakness in that due to the lack of formalized documentation as to the adequacy of design and effective operation of both preventative and detective controls, management's ability to monitor the effective operation of these internal controls is limited. Accordingly, management's ability to timely detect, prevent and remediate deficiencies and potential fraud risks has been assessed as inadequate.

In making its assessment of internal control over financial reporting, management used the criteria issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013). Because of the material weaknesses described in the preceding paragraphs, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was not effective based on those criteria.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the SEC that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

Remediation Plan

As of December 31, 2018, the material weaknesses disclosed in previous years have not yet been fully remediated; however, significant progress has been made during 2018 in remediating certain material weaknesses. Several steps taken in improving and remediating internal controls over financial reporting have included retaining a financial reporting manager, the formation of a disclosure committee, as well as, formal education and training of our Board members. Remediation activities for our material weaknesses include:

- *Risk Assessment.* We are in the process of designing and implementing an improved enterprise wide risk management process that follows the COSO 2013 framework and one aspect of this process will focus on identifying and mitigating risks to our business that could have an impact on our internal control over financial reporting. Our process includes periodic updates of the enterprise risk universe through the consideration of current and historical risks, periodic input from executive management, and our domestic and international segment local management. Each time a new risk is identified, we will evaluate if any additional controls are required to mitigate risks to our internal control over financial reporting. Additionally, management is planning on sending a team to Russia during the next quarter in an effort to fully understand, implement, train, and eventually test the internal controls relating to that segment's internal control over financial reporting.

We expect to remediate the material weaknesses noted above, and allocate appropriate resources to department heads in the course of the next nine to twelve months.

We expect to maintain continuous monitoring and implement changes to existing controls, as deemed necessary, to mitigate or remediate the material control weaknesses, where applicable.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Except as specifically described above in this Item 9A, there was no change in our internal control over financial reporting during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.**

The directors and executive officers of the Company and their respective ages, and positions with the Company and certain business experience as of the date of this Report are set forth below. There are no family relationships among any of the directors or executive officers.

There are no material legal proceedings to which any director or executive officer of the Company, or any associate of any director or executive officer of the Company, is a party adverse to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or has a material interest adverse to the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

Name	Age	Position
Oleg Firer	41	Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Steven Wolberg	59	Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
Jeffrey Ginsberg	53	Chief Financial Officer
Drew Freeman	61	Director
Howard Ash	60	Director
Jon Najarian	61	Director
Jonathan Fichman	48	Director

Each of our directors will hold office until our next annual meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected or until his successor is duly elected and qualified. Executive officers serve at the discretion of our Board of Directors.

Oleg Firer, Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Firer has served as Executive Chairman since November 27, 2018 and Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company since April 16, 2013. Previously, Mr. Firer served as Executive Chairman of Unified Payments, LLC from January 2011 until its acquisition by the Company's subsidiary, TOT Group, Inc., on April 16, 2013 and has served as the Executive Chairman since November 2018. From July 2004 until December 2012, Mr. Firer served as President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary (and from May 2006 until December 2012 as Treasurer and from May 2008 until December 2012 as Chief Financial Officer) of Acies Corporation, a provider of payment processing solutions to small and medium size merchants across the United States. Mr. Firer also served as a director of Acies Corporation from May 2005 until December 2012. Mr. Firer served as the President of GM Merchant Solution, Inc. (from August 2002) and Managing Partner of GMS Worldwide, LLC (from August 2003) until their assets were acquired by Acies Corporation in June 2004. From November 2002 to December 2003, Mr. Firer served as the Chief Operating Officer of Digital Wireless Universe, Inc. From December 2001 to November 2002, Mr. Firer served as the Managing Partner of CELLCELLCELL, LLC. From March 1998 to December 2001, Mr. Firer served as Vice President of SpeedUS Corp. Mr. Firer studied Computer Science at New York Technical College from 1993 to 1995. Mr. Firer currently serves as a member of Star Capital Management, LLC and Star Equities, LLC, Florida-based investment group. In addition, Mr. Firer serves as a Chairman of the Supervisory Board of the Eastern Caribbean Blockchain Association, a board member of Progressive Care, Inc. and Star Development Ltd as well as a member of the Advisory Board of the E2Exchange, the Institute of Entrepreneurs and several non-for-profit organizations. Advisory Board member of CoinBoost, Inc. and several other private technology companies. Mr. Firer supports the initiatives of the Firer Family Charitable Foundation, the charitable family fund focused on helping families and children in need. In addition, Mr. Firer serves on various committees of Electronic Transaction Association (ETA). Mr. Firer holds a diplomatic rank of the Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary Ambassador. The Company believes that Mr. Firer's leadership roles in various payment processing companies make him qualified to serve as a director of the Company.

Steven Wolberg, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary. Mr. Wolberg has served as Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of the Company since April 16, 2013. Previously, Mr. Wolberg served in various capacities with Acies Corporation from approximately January 2009 until December 2012, including as a consultant from approximately January 2009 until October 2009, as a director from October 30, 2009 until December 2012 and as Chief Strategy Officer from March 1, 2010 until December 2012. Mr. Wolberg currently operates a solo law practice in Newton, Massachusetts, Attorney Steven Wolberg, which he has operated since January 1997. Mr. Wolberg served as Chief Counsel and Vice President of Corporate Development for Mascot Networks in Cambridge, Massachusetts from January 2000 to September 2001. Since September 1996, Mr. Wolberg has served as president of Oakland Properties, Inc., a real estate development company. From February 1993 to December 1994, Mr. Wolberg served as an attorney in the real estate and corporate divisions of Brown and Rudnick in Boston, Massachusetts. From March 1988 to November 1991, Mr. Wolberg was a partner with the law firm of Jordaan and Wolberg in Johannesburg, South Africa. From January 1986 to February 1988, Mr. Wolberg was employed as an attorney with Goodman and North in Johannesburg, South Africa. Mr. Wolberg also currently owns and serves as the Managing Member of Prime Portfolios, LLC, which holds a private investment portfolio of merchants, receiving payment processing services. Mr. Wolberg received his Bachelor of Arts from the University of Witwatersrand in Johannesburg, South Africa, his Bachelors of Laws from the University of Witwatersrand, in Johannesburg, South Africa, and his Juris Doctorate from the New England School of Law in Boston, Massachusetts. Mr. Wolberg is a member of the Massachusetts Bar Association.

Jeffrey Ginsberg, Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Ginsberg has served as Chief Financial Officer of the Company since July 9, 2018. Previously, Mr. Ginsberg served as the Vice President of Finance and Controller of the Company since April 16, 2013, responsible for financial operations management, maintenance of accounting records and maintenance of consolidated financial statements for the Company and its subsidiaries. Prior to his employment with the Company, Mr. Ginsberg was a Vice President of Finance and Controller of Unified Payments from June 2011 until acquisition by the Company in April 2013. Prior to Unified Payments, Mr. Ginsberg was a Partner at Strombeck Consulting CPA from December 2009 to April 2013. He is a graduate of Queens College with a Bachelors of Arts degree in Accounting. He is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Drew J. Freeman, Director . Mr. Freeman has been a director of the Company since May 21, 2014. Mr. Freeman is an accomplished industry veteran with more than 30 years of electronic payments industry experience. Since June 2007, Mr. Freeman has served as the President of Freeman Consulting, Inc., a payments consulting firm that works with private equity and ISOs. Concurrent and prior to that, Mr. Freeman served as President of Merchant Data Systems from 2009 to 2013, Group Executive at Chase Paymentech from 2006 to 2007, and Executive Vice President at JP Morgan Chase-First Data JV (Chase Merchant Services) from 2000 to 2006. Mr. Freeman earned a business degree from the University of Miami in 1980. We believe that Mr. Freeman’s extensive knowledge in the payments industry qualifies him to serve as a director of the Company.

Howard Ash, Director . Mr. Ash has been a director of the Company since June 13, 2016. Mr. Ash is an accomplished executive who served as CEO, COO and CFO to a variety of high profile, international companies. Mr. Ash currently serves as Chairman of Claridge Management since 2000. Mr. Ash served as Chief Operating Officer of BioCard Corporation from 1997 to 2007. Mr. Ash served as Chief Operating Officer of CITA Americas, Inc. from 1996 to 1997. Mr. Ash served as Chief Executive Officer of IEDC Marketing, Inc. from 1992 to 1996. Mr. Ash held a CFO/Financial Planning/Investment position at Abrams, Ash & Associates from 1990 to 1992. Mr. Ash currently serves on the Star Telemed Board, functioning initially as the Liaison to the Cuban Government through the Government of Grenada. Mr. Ash currently serves on the Advisory Board of the E2Exchange, the Institute of Entrepreneurs, in the United Kingdom as the only non-UK citizen. Mr. Ash continues to serve since 2009 in a senior development and strategic capacity for One Laptop Per Child, a global NGO created to provide educational opportunities for the world’s poorest children by providing each child with a rugged, low-cost, low-power, internet connected laptop with content and software. Prior Chairmanships include the 2009 through 2012 term for the Sturge Weber Foundation, a non-profit organization dedicated to curing this rare but fatal syndrome that affects children. Previously, Mr. Ash was an Advisory Board Member to Edge Global Investment Limited which forged a strategic partnership with the Africa Forum, consisting of 37 former Heads of State and Government to pave the way for a new approach on nutrition and food supplements as part of a comprehensive strategy to fight the HIV and AIDS pandemic. Mr. Ash started an interest-free micro-loan society in 1987 that has provided more than \$15 million in micro-loans throughout the United States and Israel. In 1999, Mr. Ash founded the Circle of Life Resource Center, Inc., a food bank in Miami, Florida that feeds several hundred families per week. Mr. Ash earned a Bachelor of Commerce degree, with Honors in Accounting and Law from the University of Witwatersrand (South Africa) in 1980. We believe that Mr. Ash’s extensive experience as a business and finance executive and member of multiple oversight bodies, provides him with the necessary skills to be qualified to serve as a director of the Company.

[Table of Contents](#)

Jon Najarian, Director. Mr. Najarian has been a director of the Company since March 8, 2018. Mr. Najarian is an accomplished financial industry veteran with more than 37 years of financial and capital markets industry experience. Mr. Najarian is also well-versed in cryptocurrency and blockchain technologies. Mr. Najarian is a professional investor, money manager and media analyst. He is a co-founder of Investitue, LLC, the industry leading options education firm, which recently launched “Crypto Basics,” a new educational course that covers the basics of cryptocurrency, blockchain technology, altcoins and Initial Coin Offerings (ICOs). He is also a host of the International ICO Channel, a part of CoinBoost, whose goal is to bridge the divide between blockchain and mainstream media by offering distribution to traditional financial media outlets. In 2016, Mr. Najarian and his brother Pete co-founded Najarian Advisors, a company advising institutional investors on options strategies. The brothers invest in and work with start-ups via Rebellion Partners, a venture consulting firm they launched in 2015. Mr. Najarian is a cast member of CNBC’s “Halftime Report” and the “Fast Money” show. He is also the feature of the “DRJ Report” on CBOE-TV popular webcast. Mr. Najarian was a linebacker for the Chicago Bears before he focused his attention to trading on the Chicago Board Options Exchange (“CBOE”). He became a member of the CBOE, NYSE, CME and CBOT and worked as a floor trader for 25 years. In 1990, he founded Mercury Trading, a market-making firm at the CBOE, which he sold in 2004 to Citadel, one of the world’s largest hedge funds. In 2005, Mr. Najarian co-founded optionMONSTER and tradeMONSTER and negotiated a partnership with General Atlantic Partners in 2014 resulting ultimately in a sale to E*Trade for \$750 million in September of 2016. Mr. Najarian developed and patented trading applications and algorithms used to identify unusual activity in stock, options, futures and cryptocurrency markets. optionMONSTER, an options news and education site, was described by Securities Industry News as “content king of the options business.” Mr. Najarian is a graduate of Gustavus Adolphus College with a BA degree. We believe that Mr. Najarian’s experience in the financial and capital markets industry provides him with the necessary skills to be qualified to serve as a director of the Company.

Jonathan Fichman, Director. Mr. Fichman has been a director of the Company since March 23, 2018. Mr. Fichman is an accomplished financial industry veteran with more than 20 years of domestic and international finance experience. His experience includes FinTech, payments, blockchain, wealth management and banking. Mr. Fichman holds a Six Sigma Black Belt accreditation and serves on multiple for profit and nonprofit boards. Since 2013, Mr. Fichman has served as a managing director of C-Anax Ventures & Advisory, where he assists early-stage companies with corporate strategy, streamlining operations, and financial analysis. Mr. Fichman is also an adjunct professor at the Florida International University where he teaches in the Business School with a focus on international management and entrepreneurship. From 2005 to 2015, Mr. Fichman served as a senior vice president of International Business Strategy & Initiatives at Bank of America Merrill Lynch. From 2003 to 2004, he served as a director of Operations, Procurement and Insurance at the Township of Cherry Hill, New Jersey. From 1999 to 2003, Mr. Fichman was a vice president of Strategic Initiatives at Actrade Financial Technologies, where he helped create B2B banking products that were at the forefront of commercial payments. From 1997 to 1999, he was a senior analyst consultant with Carson Group. Mr. Fichman received his MBA in Finance and Management from the University of Miami School of Business and Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice from the George Washington University. We believe that Mr. Fichman’s experience in the financial and capital markets industry provides him with the necessary skills to be qualified to serve as a director of the Company.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors and officers and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities to file with the Commission initial reports of ownership and reports of change in ownership of common stock and other equity securities of the Company. Directors, officers and greater than ten percent stockholders are required by Commission regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. To our knowledge, the following persons have failed to file on a timely basis the identified reports required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act during the most recent fiscal year:

Name and Relationship	Number of late reports	Transactions not timely reported	Known failures to file a required form
James Caan, former Director	1	1	-
Kenges Rakishev, former Director	1	1	-
Howard Ash, Director	1	1	-
Drew Freeman, Director	1	1	-
Jonathan Fichman, Director	1	1	-
Jon Najarian, Director	2	2	-

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics and Business Conduct that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer. A copy of our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct has been posted to the “Investors—Corporate Governance” section of our Internet website at <http://www.netelement.com>. We will provide a copy of our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct to any person without charge, upon written request to our Secretary at 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160, fax number (305) 508-5497, e-mail address investors@netelement.com.

Audit Committee

Our Board of Directors has a separately-designated standing audit committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, which is currently comprised of Howard Ash (audit committee chairman), Jonathan Fichman and Jon Najarian. Our Board of Directors has determined that Howard Ash is financially sophisticated as described in NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(c)(2) and qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” as defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K. We believe that the audit committee’s current member composition satisfies the rules of NASDAQ that govern audit committee composition, including the requirement that audit committee members all be “independent directors” as that term is defined by NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(a)(2).

Item 11. Executive Compensation.
Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 with respect to all compensation paid to or earned by each of our “named executive officers” (as defined by Item 402(m)(2) of the Regulation S-K).

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$) (1)	Option Awards (\$) (1)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Oleg Firer, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Net Element	2018	300,000	600,000	-	-	55,868(3)	955,868
	2017	300,000	600,000	1,144,899	-	25,849	2,070,748
Steven Wolberg, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of Net Element	2018	230,000	-	-	-	11,734	241,734
	2017	230,000	-	194,997	85,050	33,287	543,334
Jeffrey Ginsberg, Chief Financial Officer of Net Element (2)	2018	123,500	-	-	-	7,589	131,089

(1) The amounts disclosed generally reflect the grant date fair value computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Grant date fair value for each award was determined based on the date approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and by the closing stock price on such date.

(2) Mr. Ginsberg began serving as the Company's Chief Financial Officer effective July 9, 2018.

(3) This amount is primarily for automobile reimbursement expense in connection with his employment agreement.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

The following table sets forth information with respect to outstanding equity awards at the end of the Company’s fiscal year 2018 for the “named executive officers”:

OPTION AWARDS				SHARE AWARDS					
Name	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable (1)	Equity incentive plan awards: Number of securities underlying unexercised unearned options (#)	Option exercise price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#)	Market value of shares of stock that have not vested (\$)	Equity incentive plan awards: Number of unearned shares, units or rights that have not vested (#)	Equity incentive plan awards: Market or payout value of unearned shares, units or other rights that have not vested (\$)
Steven Wolberg	2,000	-	-	24.00	October 3, 2025	-	-	-	-
Steven Wolberg	13,714	-	-	21.20	June 13, 2026	-	-	-	-
Steven Wolberg	10,500	1,500	-	8.10	February 28, 2027	-	-	-	-
					December 10, 2024	-	-	-	-
Jeffrey Ginsberg	483	44	439	13.40	2024	-	-	-	-
Jeffrey Ginsberg	503	-	503	21.20	June 13, 2026	-	-	-	-
Jeffrey Ginsberg	2,000	-	2000	24.00	December 3, 2025	-	-	-	-

(1) These stock options for Mr. Wolberg and Mr. Ginsberg are fully vested.

Director Compensation

The following table further summarizes the compensation paid to the Company's non-employee directors for service as a director during 2018:

Director Name	Fees earned or paid in cash (\$)	Stock awards (\$)	Total (\$)
Kenes Rakishev, former Chairman	-	11,797	11,797
Howard Ash	47,500	15,549	63,049
Drew Freeman	22,500	15,549	38,049
James Caan, former Director	-	11,797	11,797
Jonathan Fichman	10,000	15,549	25,549
Jon Najarian	10,000	15,549	25,549

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The table below contains information regarding the beneficial ownership of our Common Stock as of March 29, 2019 by (i) each person who is known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of our Common Stock, (ii) each of our directors, (iii) each of our named executive officers and (iv) all of our directors and executive officers as a group. Except as otherwise noted below, each person or entity named in the following table has the sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our Common Stock that he, she or it beneficially owns. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed below is c/o Net Element, Inc., 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach FL 33160.

Name and address of beneficial owner	Amount and nature of beneficial ownership (number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned)		Percent of class (1)
Oleg Firer c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	339,747	(2)	8.7%
Steven Wolberg c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	71,133	(3)	1.83%
Jeffrey Ginsberg c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	8,355	(4)	0.22%
Howard Ash c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	1,313		0.03%
Drew Freeman c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	7,800		0.20%
Jon Najarian c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	2,403		0.06%
Jonathan Fichman c/o Net Element, Inc. 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160	2,403		0.06%
All directors and executive officers as a group (7 persons)	433,354		10.55%

- (1) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 3,865,467 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of March 29, 2019 together with securities exercisable or convertible into shares of Common Stock within 60 days of March 29, 2019 for each shareholder. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Commission and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. The shares issuable pursuant to the exercise or conversion of such securities are deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of ownership of the security holder, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of ownership of any other person.
- (2) Mr. Firer is deemed to have beneficial ownership of 339,747 shares of Common Stock consisting of (1) 243,863 restricted shares of Common Stock held directly by Mr. Firer, and (2) as the sole member of Star Equities, LLC, Mr. Firer can be deemed to beneficially own 95,883 restricted shares of Common Stock and shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the certain options of Common Stock beneficially owned by Star Equities, LLC. Mr. Firer has (a) sole voting power and sole dispositive power with respect to 243,863 restricted shares of Common Stock and (b) shared voting power and shared dispositive power with respect to the above-described shares beneficially owned by Star Equities. The restricted shares beneficially owned by Star Equities, LLC include 28,572 restricted shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the amended option to pursuant to the Letter Agreement dated as of September 11, 2015, as modified by that certain Additional Letter Agreement dated as of October 7, 2015, as amended, with the Company.
- (3) The shares held directly by Steven Wolberg include 32,286 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of certain options to purchase shares of Common Stock, including (i) 28,714 shares issuable upon exercise of the options granted as part of the Company's incentive compensation awards and (ii) 3,572 restricted shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to amended option pursuant to the Letter Agreement dated as of September 11, 2015, as modified by that certain Additional Letter Agreement dated as of October 7, 2015, as amended, with the Company.
- (4) Comprised of 8,355 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the options granted as part of the Company's incentive compensation awards.

Equity Compensation Plan Table

The following table summarizes our equity compensation plan information as of December 31, 2018. Information is included for equity compensation plans approved by our stockholders and equity compensation plans not approved by our stockholders

Plan Category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(b) Weighted-average exercise price per share of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders	74,004	\$ 15.50	225,234
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	-	-	-
Total	74,004	\$ 15.50	225,234

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Since the beginning of fiscal 2017, the Company did not have any transactions to which it has been a participant that involved amounts that exceeded or will exceed the lesser of (i) \$120,000 or (ii) one percent of the average of the Company's total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any of the Company's directors, executive officers or any other "related person" as defined in Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than:

We issued the following notes payable to MBF Merchant Capital, LLC ("MBF"), which is owned by William Healy, a former member of our Board of Directors.

- Effective March 28, 2016, we entered into a \$75,000 promissory loan note with MBF. The loan provided for interest only payments at 14% through May 28, 2016. From June 28, 2016 through March 28, 2017, we were obligated to make interest and principal payments of \$7,990. The loan also provided a 6% backend fee due at the final payment of the loan. This loan was paid off in March 2017.
- Effective April 19, 2016, we entered into a \$300,000 promissory loan note with MBF. The loan provided for interest only payments at 15.5% through May 28, 2016. From June 28, 2016 through May 28, 2018, we were obligated to make interest and principal payments of \$14,617. The loan also provided a 6% back end fee due at the final payment of the loan. This loan was paid off in 2018.
- Effective July 1, 2016, our subsidiary, TOT Group, Inc., entered into a \$353,500 promissory loan note with MBF. The loan provided for interest only payments at 15.5% through June 28, 2016. From July 28, 2016 through June 28, 2018, we were obligated to make interest and principal payments of \$17,224. The loan also provided a 1% front end fee and a 6.6% back end fee due at the final payment of the loan. This loan was paid off in 2018.
- On August 29, 2017, our subsidiary, TOT Group, Inc., entered into a \$275,000 promissory note with MBF. The principal amount of the loan carried an interest rate 13.95% per annum, with ten monthly interest and principal payments of \$29,289. The promissory note required payment of a 2% front-end fee at issuance and a 4% back-end fee due at final payment. This loan was paid off in 2018.

On March 1, 2017, we entered into a promissory note with Star Equities, LLC, an entity which our CEO is the managing member, in the principal amount of \$348,083 (the "Star Equities Note"). The Star Equities Note provided for 18 monthly interest payments of \$3,481 through September 30, 2018 followed by one interest and principle payment on October 1, 2018 at the rate of 12% per annum. On October 20, 2017, the Company entered into and consummated a letter agreement with Star Equities, LLC (the "Exchange Agreement"). Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, the entire outstanding amount (including the principal amount of \$348,083 and accrued and unpaid interest) of \$374,253 under the Star Equities Note was exchanged into 67,312 restricted shares of common stock of the Company based on such shares' consolidated closing bid price on The NASDAQ Stock Market on the date of the Exchange Agreement.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had accrued expenses of approximately \$388,000 and \$462,000, respectively, which consisted primarily of various travel, professional fees, and other expenses paid and charged for by our CEO on his personal credit cards. This is reflected as due to related party on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Director Independence

Our Board of Directors currently includes four non-employee independent members: Drew Freeman, Howard Ash, Jon Najarian and Jonathan Fichman. Each of Messrs. Freeman, Ash, Najarian and Fichman is an "independent director" as defined under NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(a)(2). A majority of our Board members are independent directors, as four out of the five members of the Board qualify as independent under the NASDAQ listing standards and the rules of the Commission. No director is considered independent unless our Board of Directors affirmatively determines that the director has no relationship with us (directly, or as a partner, shareholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with us) that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. Also, all members of our Board of Director's audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and governance committee are independent directors under applicable NASDAQ and SEC rules and regulations.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Audit Fees. The aggregate fees, including expenses, billed by our principal accountant for the audit of our annual financial statements and review of financial statements included in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and other services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements during each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$390,000.

Audit-Related Fees. The aggregate fees, including expenses, billed by our principal accountant for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements not reported under "Audit Fees" above during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$0.

Tax Fees. The aggregate fees, including expenses, billed by our principal accountant for services rendered for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$25,500 and \$55,400, respectively.

All Other Fees. The aggregate fees, including expenses, billed for all other products and services provided by our principal accountant during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$0.

Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policy

Our audit committee is responsible for approving in advance the engagement of our principal accountant for all audit services and non-audit services, based on independence, qualifications and, if applicable, performance, and approving the fees and other terms of any such engagement. The audit committee may in the future establish pre-approval policies and procedures pursuant to which our principal accountant may provide certain audit and non-audit services to us without first obtaining the audit committee's approval, provided that such policies and procedures (i) are detailed as to particular services, (ii) do not involve delegation to management of the audit committee's responsibilities described in this paragraph and (iii) provide that, at its next scheduled meeting, the audit committee is informed as to each such service for which the principal accountant is engaged pursuant to such policies and procedures. In addition, the audit committee may in the future delegate to one or more members of the audit committee the authority to grant pre-approvals for such services, provided that the decisions of such member(s) to grant any such pre-approval must be presented to the audit committee at its next scheduled meeting.

All audit and audit-related services performed by our principal accountant during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were pre-approved by our audit committee.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Documents filed as part of this Report.

1. The following consolidated financial statements of Net Element, Inc. and subsidiaries and notes thereto and the reports of the independent registered public accounting firms thereon are set forth on pages F-2 through F-24 and are filed as part of this Report:

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms

Audited Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017

Audited Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, Audited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, and Audited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Exhibits.

A list of the exhibits filed as a part of this Report is set forth on the Exhibit Index that immediately precedes the signature pages to this Report and is incorporated herein by reference.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 12, 2012, by and between Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd. and Net Element, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 12, 2012)
2.2	Contribution Agreement, dated April 16, 2013, among Net Element International, Inc., Unified Payments, LLC, TOT Group, Inc., Oleg Firer, and Georgia Notes 18 LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 17, 2013)
2.3	Term Sheet, dated May 20, 2013, among TOT Group, Inc., Net Element International, Inc. and Aptito.com, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 22, 2013)
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated June 18, 2013, between Aptito, LLC and Aptito.com, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 24, 2013)
2.5	Contribution Agreement, dated September 25, 2013, among TIT Lab, LLC, Net Element International, Inc. and TIT Group, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 25, 2013)
2.6	Assignment of Membership Interest, dated February 11, 2014, among TIT Group, LLC, Net Element, Inc., and TIT LAB, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on April 15, 2014)
2.7	Binding Offer Letter, dated March 16, 2015, among TOT Group Europe Ltd., Maglenta Enterprises Inc. and Champfremont Holding Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the Commission on March 20, 2015)
3.1	Certificate of Corporate Domestication of Cazador, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 2, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 5, 2012)
3.2	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Net Element International, Inc., a Delaware corporation, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 2, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 5, 2012)
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Net Element International, Inc., a Delaware corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 5, 2012)
3.4	Certificate of Merger, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 2, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 5, 2012)
3.5	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, dated December 5, 2013, changing the Company's name from Net Element International, Inc. to Net Element, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 6, 2013)

Table of Contents

3.6	<u>Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to increase authorized common stock to 200 million shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 17, 2014)</u>
3.7	<u>Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
3.8	<u>Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, dated June 15, 2015, to increase authorized common stock to 300 million shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 16, 2015)</u>
3.9	<u>Amendment No. 1 to the Bylaws of the Company, dated June 15, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 16, 2015)</u>
3.10	<u>Amendment No. 2 to the Bylaws of the Company, dated July 10, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 10, 2015)</u>
3.11	<u>Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's second Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 24, 2016)</u>
3.12	<u>Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated June 15, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 16, 2016)</u>
3.13	<u>Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, of Net Element, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2017)</u>
4.1	<u>Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed by the Company with the Commission on August 31, 2012)</u>
4.2	<u>Warrant Certificate of Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 filed by the Company with the Commission on September 3, 2010)</u>
4.3	<u>Registration Rights Agreement by and between Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd., Cazador Sub Holdings Ltd. and Others (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registration Statement, as amended, on Form F-1/A filed by the Company with the Commission on October 6, 2010)</u>
4.4	<u>Warrant Agreement by and between Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd. and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement, as amended, on Form F-1/A filed by the Company with the Commission on October 6, 2010)</u>
4.5	<u>Secured Convertible Senior Promissory Note dated April 21, 2014 between the Company and Cayman Invest, S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 22, 2014)</u>
4.6	<u>Form of Amended and Restated Restricted Options to Purchase Shares of Restricted Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 7, 2015)</u>
4.7	<u>Form of Option to Kenges Rakishev to Purchase Shares of Restricted Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 22, 2016)</u>

Table of Contents

4.8	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2016, between Net Element, Inc. and ESOUA Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 12, 2016)</u>
4.9	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2017, between the Company and Cobblestone Capital Partners LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 7, 2017)</u>
4.10	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017, between the Company and Esousa Holdings LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 2, 2018)</u>
4.11	<u>Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to Esousa Holdings LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A-1 to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 2, 2018)</u>
4.12	<u>Form of Pre-Funded Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to Esousa Holdings LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A-2 to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 2, 2018)</u>
10.1	<u>Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 filed by the Company with the Commission on September 3, 2010)</u>
10.2	<u>Memorandum of Understanding, dated March 23, 2012, by and between Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd. and Cazador Sub-Holdings Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed with the Commission on March 30, 2012)</u>
10.3	<u>Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (Motorsport) dated as of February 1, 2011 between Enerfund, LLC and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Transition Report on Form 10-KT/A filed with the Commission on February 3, 2011)</u>
10.4	<u>Joint Venture Agreement, dated April 6, 2012, between Net Element, Inc. and Igor Yakovlevich Krutoy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 12, 2012)</u>
10.5	<u>Loan Agreement, dated July 4, 2012, between OOO Sat-Moscow and OOO Net Element Russia (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 10, 2012)</u>
10.6	<u>Credit Agreement, dated August 17, 2012, between Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on August 23, 2012)</u>
10.7	<u>Agreement of Property Rights Pledge, dated August 17, 2012, between Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on August 23, 2012)</u>
10.8	<u>General Agreement No. TR-0672 on General Conditions of Financing against Assignment of Monetary Claim (Factoring) within Russia, dated September 19, 2012, between Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (including related supplementary agreements) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 10, 2012)</u>
10.9	<u>Supplemental Agreements dated September 19, 2012, which amend the General Agreement No. TR-0672 on General Conditions of Financing against Assignment of Monetary Claim (Factoring) within Russia, dated September 19, 2012, between Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on April 12, 2013)</u>

Table of Contents

10.10#	<u>Management and Consulting Services Agreement, dated October 24, 2012, between Bond Street Management LLC and Net Element International Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 30, 2012)</u>
10.11	<u>Agreement on transfer of rights and obligations, dated July 1, 2012, among Mobile Telesystems OJSC, OOO RM-Invest and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money), with respect to Contract No. D0811373, dated July 1, 2008, between Mobile Telesystems OJSC and OOO RM-Invest (Net Element International, Inc. is requesting confidential treatment of certain information which has been omitted from this Agreement. The omitted information has been separately filed with the SEC.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2012)</u>
10.12	<u>Contract No. D0811373, dated July 1, 2008, between Mobile Telesystems OJSC and OOO RM-Invest (including material supplementary agreements related thereto) (Net Element International, Inc. is requesting confidential treatment of certain information which has been omitted from Contract No. D0811373 and certain of the material supplementary agreements related thereto. The omitted information has been separately filed with the SEC.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2012)</u>
10.13	<u>Contract No. CPA-86, dated September 1, 2012, between OJSC Megafon and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (Net Element International, Inc. is requesting confidential treatment of certain information which has been omitted from Contract No. CPA-86. The omitted information has been separately filed with the SEC.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2012)</u>
10.14	<u>Contract No. 0382, dated September 20, 2012, between OJSC VimpelCom and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (including Supplementary Agreement No. 1 thereto) (Net Element International, Inc. is requesting confidential treatment of certain information which has been omitted from Contract No. 0382 and Supplementary Agreement No. 1 thereto. The omitted information has been separately filed with the SEC.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2012)</u>
10.15	<u>Loan Agreement, dated November 26, 2012, between Net Element International, Inc. and Infratont Equities Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 30, 2012)</u>
10.16	<u>Term Sheet, dated March 8, 2013, between Unified Payments, LLC and Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013)</u>
10.17	<u>Loan Agreement, dated March 8, 2013, among Net Element International, Inc., Unified Payments, LLC, Oleg Firer and Georgia Notes 18 LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013)</u>
10.18	<u>Form of Secured Revolving Note made by Unified Payments, LLC and payable to Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013)</u>
10.19	<u>Non-Recourse Guaranty, dated March 8, 2013, by Oleg Firer and Georgia Notes 18 LLC for the benefit of Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013)</u>
10.20	<u>Pledge Agreement, dated March 8, 2013, among Oleg Firer, Georgia Notes 18 LLC and Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013)</u>

Table of Contents

- 10.21 [Loan Agreement, dated July 12, 2012, between OOO Digital Provider \(formerly OOO TOT Money\) and OOO RM Invest, as amended on July 30, 2012, August 17, 2012 and February 25, 2013 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on April 12, 2013\)](#)
- 10.22 [Termination Agreement for Management and Consulting Agreement, dated April 15, 2013, between Net Element International, Inc. and Bond Street Management LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 17, 2013\)](#)
- 10.23 [Form of Indemnification Agreement for executive officers, entered into between Net Element International, Inc. and each of Jonathan New, Dmitry Kozko, and Francesco Piovanello \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013, filed with the Commission on May 15, 2013\)](#)
- 10.24 [Contract No. CPA/ML-17, dated March 1, 2013, between ZAO MegaLabs and OOO Digital Provider \(formerly OOO TOT Money\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013, filed with the Commission on May 15, 2013\) \(Net Element, Inc. is requesting confidential treatment of certain information which has been omitted from Contract No. CPA/ML-17. The omitted information has been separately filed with the Commission.\)](#)
- 10.25 [Commercial Lease, dated May 1, 2013, between BGC LLC and Net Element International, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013, filed with the Commission on August 19, 2013\)](#)
- 10.26 [Promissory Note, dated May 13, 2013, in the original principal amount of \\$2 million made by Net Element International, Inc. and payable to K1 Holding Limited \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013, filed with the Commission on August 19, 2013\)](#)
- 10.27 [Letter Agreement, dated January 14, 2013, among OOO Digital Provider \(formerly OOO TOT Money\), Tcahai Hairullaevich Katcaev and Varwood Holdings Limited \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013, filed with the Commission on August 19, 2013\)](#)
- 10.28 [Letter Agreement, dated July 1, 2013, among OOO Digital Provider \(formerly OOO TOT Money\), OOO NETE, Net Element International, Inc. and Tcahai Hairullaevich Katcaev \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013, filed with the Commission on August 19, 2013\)](#)
- 10.29 [Settlement, Separation Agreement and General Release, dated May 10, 2013, between Net Element International, Inc. and Curtis Wolfe \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013, filed with the Commission on August 19, 2013\)](#)
- 10.30 [Letter Agreement, dated August 28, 2013, among Net Element International, Inc., Oleg Firer, Steven Wolberg, Vladimir Sadovskiy, Georgia Notes 18, LLC, Kenges Rakishev and Mike Zoi \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 10, 2013\)](#)
- 10.31 [Services Agreement, dated December 5, 2013, between Net Element International, Inc. and K 1 Holding Limited \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 6, 2013\)](#)
- 10.32 [Letter Agreement, dated December 5, 2013, among TGR Capital, LLC, Net Element International, Inc. and K 1 Holding Limited \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 6, 2013\)](#)

Table of Contents

10.33#	<u>Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement Under the Net Element, Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 30, 2015)</u>
10.34#	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement Under the Net Element, Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 30, 2015)</u>
10.35#	<u>Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement Under the Net Element, Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 30, 2015)</u>
10.36	<u>Assignment of Membership Interest, dated February 11, 2014, between Net Element, Inc. and TIT Group, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2014, filed with the Commission on May 15, 2014)</u>
10.37	<u>Loan and Security Agreement, dated June 30, 2014, among RBL Capital Group, LLC, as lender, and TOT Group, Inc., TOT Payments, LLC, TOT BPS, LLC, TOT FBS, LLC, Process Pink, LLC, TOT HPS, LLC and TOT New Edge, LLC, as co-borrowers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 2, 2014)</u>
10.38	<u>Amendment No. 1 effective June 30, 2014 between the Company and Oleg Firer, Steven Wolberg, Georgia Notes 18, LLC and Vladimir Sadvoskiy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Net Element's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2014, filed with the Commission on August 14, 2014)</u>
10.39	<u>Master Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2014 between the Company and Crede CG III, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 15, 2014)</u>
10.40	<u>Supplement Agreement No. 14, dated May 21, 2014 (but executed by OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) on September 17, 2014), to the General Agreement No. TR-0672 on General Conditions of Financing against Assignment of Receivables (Factoring) within Russia, dated September 19, 2012, between JSC Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 24, 2014)</u>
10.41	<u>Supplement Agreement No. 15, dated September 17, 2014, to the General Agreement No. TR-0672 on General Conditions of Financing against Assignment of Receivables (Factoring) within Russia, dated September 19, 2012, between JSC Alpha-Bank and OOO Digital Provider (formerly OOO TOT Money) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 24, 2014)</u>
10.42	<u>General Agreement No. 09969-HP on General Conditions of Factoring Services under "Liquidity" Program, dated as of November 5, 2014, between Bank Otkritie Financial Corporation and Digital Provider Limited Liability Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2014)</u>
10.43	<u>Additional Agreement on Factoring Services under "Finance" Program to General Agreement on General Conditions of Factoring Services under "Liquidity" Program No. 09969-HP as of November 5, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 19, 2014)</u>
10.44	<u>Equity Distribution Agreement between the Company and Revere Securities, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Net Element's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 28, 2015)</u>
10.45	<u>Securities Purchase Agreement (Series A Preferred Stock) among the Company and the investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>

Table of Contents

10.46	<u>Voting Agreement (related to Series A Preferred Stock sale) among the Company and the stockholders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
10.47	<u>Form of Lock-Up Agreement (related to Series A Preferred Stock transaction) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
10.48	<u>Securities Purchase Agreement (Senior Convertible Notes and Warrants) among the Company and the investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the Commission on July 17, 2015)</u>
10.49	<u>Registration Rights Agreement among the Company and the investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
10.50	<u>Form of Lock-Up Agreement (related to Senior Convertible Notes and Warrants transaction) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
10.51	<u>Form of Voting Agreement (related to Senior Convertible Notes and Warrants transaction) among the Company and the stockholders thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 1, 2015)</u>
10.52	<u>Acquisition Agreement, dated May 20, 2015, among TOT Group Europe Ltd., "OT Group Russia LLC, Maglenta Enterprises Inc. and Champfremont Holding Ltd., Polimore Capital Limited, Brosword Holding Limited and other Target Companies listed in Exhibit B thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 27, 2015)</u>
10.53	<u>Escrow Agreement, dated May 20, 2015, among TOT Group Europe Ltd., "OT Group Russia LLC, Maglenta Enterprises Inc., Champfremont Holding Ltd. and Reznick Law, PLLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 27, 2015)</u>
10.54	<u>Guaranty, dated May 20, 2015, among Net Element, Inc., Maglenta Enterprises Inc. and Champfremont Holding Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 27, 2015)</u>
10.55	<u>Guaranty, dated May 20, 2015, by Lacerta Management Ltd in favor of TOT Group Europe Ltd., and "OT Group Russia LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 27, 2015)</u>
10.56	<u>Letter Agreement, dated August 4, 2014, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on August 4, 2015)</u>
10.57	<u>Letter Agreement, dated August 4, 2015, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on August 4, 2015)</u>
10.58	<u>Letter Agreement, dated as of September 11, 2015, among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 16, 2015)</u>
10.59	<u>Additional Letter Agreement among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 7, 2015)</u>

Table of Contents

10.60	<u>Amendment to Letter Agreement dated August 4, 2015, dated December 1, 2015, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 2, 2015)</u>
10.61	<u>Amendment to Letter Agreement dated August 4, 2015, dated December 1, 2015, by and among the Company and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 2, 2015)</u>
10.62	<u>Second Additional Letter Agreement, dated as of January 21, 2016, between the Company and Kenges Rakishev (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 22, 2016)</u>
10.63	<u>Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 14, 2016, to Second Additional Letter Agreement, dated as of January 21, 2016, between the Company and Kenges Rakishev (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 15, 2016)</u>
10.64	<u>Letter agreement, dated as of April 28, 2016 between the Company and RBL Capital Group, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 28, 2016)</u>
10.65	<u>Master Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 2, 2016 between the Company and Crede CG III, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 3, 2016)</u>
10.66	<u>Amendment to the Master Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 2, 2016 between the Company and Crede CG III, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 8, 2017)</u>
10.67	<u>Amendment No. 1, dated as of May 2, 2016, to the Loan and Security Agreement among TOT Group, Inc., TOT Payments, LLC, TOT BPS, LLC, TOT FBS, LLC, Process Pink, LLC, TOT HPS, LLC, TOT New Edge, LLC and RBL Capital Group, LLC. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 4, 2016)</u>
10.68#	<u>2013 Equity Incentive Plan approved on December 5, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Appendix "A" to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Commission on November 4, 2013)</u>
10.69#	<u>Amendment to 2013 Equity Incentive Plan approved on December 9, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Appendix "B" to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Commission on October 31, 2014)</u>
10.70#	<u>Amendment to 2013 Equity Incentive Plan approved on June 15, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Appendix "B" to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Commission on April 25, 2016)</u>
10.71	<u>Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2016, between the Company and ESUSA Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 12, 2016)</u>
10.72	<u>Binding Letter of Intent, dated as of July 21, 2016, among the Company, PayStar, Inc. and Nexcharge, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 21, 2016)</u>
10.73	<u>Settlement Agreement Amendment among Net Element, Inc., TOT Group Europe, Ltd., "OT Group Russia LLC, Maglenta Enterprises Inc. and Champfremont Holding Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 31, 2016)</u>

Table of Contents

10.74	<u>Amendment to the Acquisition Agreement among Net Element, Inc., TOT Group Europe, Ltd., “OT Group Russia LLC, Maglenta Enterprises Inc., Champfremont Holding Ltd. and the Target Companies parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 31, 2016)</u>
10.75	<u>Second Amendment to the Acquisition Agreement among Net Element, Inc., TOT Group Europe, Ltd., “OT Group Russia LLC, Maglenta Enterprises Inc., Champfremont Holding Ltd. and the Target Companies parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 17, 2017)</u>
10.76	<u>Promissory Note, dated March 1, 2017, in the original principal amount of \$348,083.32 made by the Company and payable to Star Equities LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 3, 2017)</u>
10.77	<u>Amendment to Commercial Lease, dated September 12, 2016, between BGC LLC and Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.77 of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 31, 2017)</u>
10.78	<u>Second Amendment to Commercial Lease, dated November 16, 2016, between BGC LLC and Net Element International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.78 of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 31, 2017)</u>
10.79	<u>Corporate Guaranty, dated March 23, 2017, by Net Element, Inc. in favor of Cynergy Data, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 24, 2017)</u>
10.80	<u>Amendment to Master Exchange Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2017, between the Company and Crede CG III, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 8, 2017)</u>
10.81	<u>Loan Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2017, among Priority Payment Systems LLC, as lender, and TOT Payments, LLC, TOT New Edge, LLC, Process Pink, LLC and TOT FBS, LLC, as co-borrowers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 23, 2017)</u>
10.82	<u>Promissory Note, dated May 18, 2017, by TOT Payments, LLC, TOT New Edge, LLC, Process Pink, LLC and TOT FBS, LLC in favor of Priority Payment Systems LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 23, 2017)</u>
10.83	<u>Security Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2017, by TOT Payments, LLC, TOT New Edge, LLC, Process Pink, LLC and TOT FBS, LLC in favor of Priority Payment Systems LLC, as secured party (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 23, 2017)</u>
10.84	<u>Corporate Guaranty, dated March 17, 2017, by Net Element, Inc. in favor of Priority Payment Systems LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 23, 2017)</u>
10.85	<u>Amendment of Settlement Agreement among Net Element, Inc., Maglenta Enterprises Inc. and Champfremont Holding Ltd. (accepted and agreed to by TOT Group Europe, Ltd., TOT Group Russia LLC) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 25, 2017)</u>
10.86	<u>Amendment to Loan Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2017, among Priority Payment Systems LLC, as lender, and TOT Payments, LLC, TOT New Edge, LLC, Process Pink, LLC and TOT FBS, LLC, as co-borrowers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 3, 2017)</u>

Table of Contents

10.87	<u>Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2017, between the Company and Cobblestone Capital Partners LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 7, 2017)</u>
10.88#	<u>Amendment to 2013 Equity Incentive Plan approved on June 15, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Appendix "B" to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Commission on August 10, 2017)</u>
10.89	<u>Lease, effective August 9, 2017, between the Company and Golden Star Investments Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on August 14, 2017)</u>
10.90	<u>Promissory Note, dated August 29, 2017, by TOT Group, Inc. in favor of MBF Merchant Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 1, 2017)</u>
10.91	<u>Letter Agreement, dated as of October 20, 2017, between Net Element, Inc. and Star Equities LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 20, 2017)</u>
10.92	<u>Unit Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017, between the Company and Esousa Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 2, 2018)</u>
10.93*	<u>Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement, dated July 30, 2018, by and between Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC and Universal Partners, LLC</u>
10.94*#	<u>Amendment to 2013 Equity Incentive Plan approved on November 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Appendix "A" to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Commission on October 10, 2018)</u>
10.95	<u>Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement, dated December 26, 2018, among Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC, Argus Merchant Services, LLC and Treasury Payments, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 28, 2018)</u>
21.1*	<u>List of Subsidiaries</u>
23.1*	<u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Daszkal Bolton LLP)</u>
31.1*	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</u>
31.2*	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</u>
32.1*	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350</u>
101*	The following financial information from the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, <u>2018</u> , formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language), is filed electronically herewith: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, <u>2018</u> and <u>2017</u> ; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, <u>2018</u> and <u>2017</u> ; (iii) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, <u>2018</u> and <u>2017</u> ; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, <u>2018</u> and <u>2017</u> ; and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

* Filed herewith (furnished herewith with respect to Exhibit 32.1).

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Net Element, Inc.

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Oleg Firer
Oleg Firer
Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Oleg Firer
Oleg Firer
Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Jeffrey Ginsberg
Jeffrey Ginsberg
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Drew Freeman
Drew Freeman
Director

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Howard Ash
Howard Ash
Director

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Jon Najarian
Jon Najarian
Director

April 1, 2019

By: /s/ Jonathan Fichman
Jonathan Fichman
Director

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

NET ELEMENT, INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Net Element, Inc.
Miami, Florida

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Net Element, Inc. (the “Company”) at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company and subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Daszkal Bolton LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2015.

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 1, 2019

NET ELEMENT, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 1,645,481	\$ 11,285,669
Accounts receivable, net	6,290,412	5,472,856
Prepaid expenses and other assets	1,749,221	2,282,614
Total current assets, net	9,685,114	19,041,139
Equipment, net	25,335	58,268
Intangible assets, net	6,441,743	3,127,760
Goodwill	9,007,752	9,643,752
Other long term assets	604,070	460,511
Total assets	<u>\$ 25,764,014</u>	<u>\$ 32,331,430</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 6,368,444	\$ 6,785,459
Accrued expenses	2,535,947	3,212,438
Deferred revenue	1,495,849	1,712,591
Notes payable (current portion)	433,448	2,493,973
Due to related party	387,814	461,992
Total current liabilities	11,221,502	14,666,453
Notes payable (net of current portion)	5,946,046	4,521,449
Total liabilities	17,167,548	19,187,902
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Series A Convertible Preferred stock (\$.0001 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017)	-	-
Common stock (\$.0001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized and 3,863,019 and 3,853,100 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)	386	385
Paid in capital	183,246,232	183,119,222
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,232,163)	(2,530,238)
Accumulated deficit	(172,292,252)	(167,356,070)
Stock subscriptions receivable	-	(50,585)
Non-controlling interest	(125,737)	(39,186)
Total stockholders' equity	8,596,466	13,143,528
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 25,764,014</u>	<u>\$ 32,331,430</u>

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

NET ELEMENT, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Net revenues		
Service fees	\$ 65,786,817	\$ 58,723,928
Branded content	-	1,340,896
Total Revenues	65,786,817	60,064,824
Costs and expenses:		
Cost of service fees	55,617,171	49,934,371
Cost of branded content	-	1,302,841
Selling, general and administrative	9,758,688	10,629,773
Non-cash compensation	142,017	2,940,424
Bad debt expense	2,145,425	1,320,848
Depreciation and amortization	2,454,637	2,533,985
Total costs and operating expenses	70,117,938	68,662,242
Loss from operations	(4,331,121)	(8,597,418)
Interest expense	(847,179)	(1,189,622)
Other income (expense)	791,567	(236,009)
Impairment charge relating to goodwill	(636,000)	-
Net loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(5,022,733)	(10,023,049)
Income taxes	-	-
Net loss from continuing operations	(5,022,733)	(10,023,049)
Net loss attributable to the non-controlling interest	86,551	109,564
Net loss attributable to Net Element, Inc. stockholders	(4,936,182)	(9,913,485)
Foreign currency translation	298,075	(43,623)
Comprehensive loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (4,638,107)	\$ (9,957,108)
Loss per share - basic and diluted	\$ (1.28)	\$ (5.04)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	3,868,324	1,967,676

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

NET ELEMENT, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Paid in	Stock	Comprehensive	Non-	Accumulated	Equity
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Subscription	Income	controlling	Deficit	(Deficiency)
						interest		in Assets
Balance December 31, 2016	<u>1,535,350</u>	<u>\$ 154.00</u>	<u>\$ 163,920,066</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,486,616)</u>	<u>\$ 70,378</u>	<u>\$ (157,442,585)</u>	<u>\$ 4,061,397</u>
Shares issued in connection with reverse stock split	3,117	0.31	1	-	-	-	-	1
Share based compensation	242,324	24.00	2,850,155	-	-	-	-	2,850,179
Shares issued for acquisitions	13,082	1.00	105,965	-	-	-	-	105,966
Shares issued to settle merchant liabilities	30,759	3.00	252,220	-	-	-	-	252,223
Shares issued for consulting services	19,896	2.00	228,416	(50,585)	-	-	-	177,833
Shares issued in connection with debt restructuring	127,406	13.00	758,181	-	-	-	-	758,194
Shares issued under ESOSA/Cobblestone agreements	1,881,165	188.00	15,004,217	-	-	-	-	15,004,405
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(109,564)	(9,913,485)	(10,023,049)
Comprehensive loss - foreign currency translation	-	-	-	-	(43,622)	-	-	(43,622)
Balance December 31, 2017	<u>3,853,100</u>	<u>\$ 385.31</u>	<u>\$ 183,119,222</u>	<u>\$ (50,585)</u>	<u>\$ (2,530,238)</u>	<u>\$ (39,186)</u>	<u>\$ (167,356,070)</u>	<u>\$ 13,143,528</u>
Share based compensation	9,919	0.99	127,010	-	-	-	-	127,011
Shares issued for consulting services	-	-	-	50,585	-	-	-	50,585
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(86,551)	(4,936,182)	(5,022,733)
Comprehensive gain - foreign currency translation	-	-	-	-	298,075	-	-	298,075
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>3,863,019</u>	<u>\$ 386.30</u>	<u>\$ 183,246,232</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,232,163)</u>	<u>\$ (125,737)</u>	<u>\$ (172,292,252)</u>	<u>\$ 8,596,466</u>

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

NET ELEMENT, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss attributable to Net Element, Inc. stockholders	\$ (4,936,182)	\$ (9,913,485)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Non-controlling interest	(86,551)	(109,564)
Share based compensation	142,017	2,940,424
Deferred revenue	(216,742)	356,619
Net Non cash items in other income	(1,202,201)	-
Impairment for Goodwill	636,000	-
Provision for bad debt	16,238	-
Depreciation and amortization	2,454,637	2,533,985
Non cash interest	73,442	114,802
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(1,503,755)	3,002,425
Prepaid expenses and other assets	384,403	(1,047,811)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	971,202	(2,943,154)
Net cash used in operating activities	(3,267,492)	(5,065,759)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of portfolios and client acquisition costs	(5,413,264)	(1,885,098)
Receipt of excess deposits	-	149,826
Purchase of equipment and changes in other assets	(114,931)	(103,341)
Net cash used in investing activities	(5,528,195)	(1,838,613)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from sale of common stock	-	14,884,435
Proceeds from indebtedness	2,131,500	3,678,824
Repayment of indebtedness	(2,785,134)	(998,780)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(653,634)	17,564,479
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(34,399)	(20,899)
Net (decrease) increase in cash	(9,483,720)	10,639,208
Cash and restricted cash at beginning of year	11,733,271	1,094,063
Cash and restricted cash at end of year	\$ 2,249,551	\$ 11,733,271
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	\$ 773,737	\$ 1,074,820
Taxes	\$ 61,871	\$ 86,942
Shares issued for redemption of indebtedness	\$ -	\$ 379,874
Shares issued in settlement of related party debt	\$ -	\$ 378,253

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

NET ELEMENT, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

Net Element, Inc. (collectively with its subsidiaries, “Net Element”, “we”, “us”, “our” or the “Company”) is a financial technology-driven group specializing in payment acceptance and value-added solutions across multiple channels in the United States and selected international markets. We are differentiated by our proprietary technology which enables us to provide a broad suite of payment products and end-to-end transaction processing services. Our transactional services business enables merchants to accept credit cards as well as other forms of payment, including debit cards, checks, gift cards, loyalty programs and alternative payment methods in traditional card-present or swipe transactions, as well as card-not-present transactions, such as those conducted over the phone or through the Internet or a mobile device. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we operated in two reportable business operating segments: (i) North American Transaction Solutions, and (ii) International Transaction Solutions. During the fourth quarter of 2017, we combined our online and mobile payments operations into one segment, International Transaction Solutions. Prior to that we had operated in three segments.

We are able to deliver our services across multiple points of access, or “multi-channel,” including brick and mortar locations, software integration, e-commerce, mobile operator billing, mobile and tablet-based solutions. In the United States, via our U.S. based subsidiaries, we generate revenues from transactional services and other payment technologies for small and medium-sized businesses. Through PayOnline, we provide transactional services, mobile payment transactions, online payment transactions and other payment technologies in emerging countries in the Russian Federation, Eurasian Economic Community (“EAEC”), Europe and Asia.

Our transactional services business enables merchants to accept credit cards as well as other forms of payment, including debit cards, checks, gift cards, loyalty programs and alternative payment methods in traditional card-present or swipe transactions, as well as card-not-present transactions, such as those conducted over the phone or through the Internet or a mobile device. We market and sell our services through both independent sales groups (“ISGs”), which are non-employee, external sales organizations and other third-party resellers of our products and services, and directly to merchants through electronic media, telemarketing and other programs, including utilizing partnerships with other companies that market products and services to local and international merchants. We have agreements with several banks that sponsor us for membership in the Visa[®], MasterCard[®], American Express[®] and Discover[®] card associations and settle card transactions for our merchants. These sponsoring banks include Citizens Bank, Esquire Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. From time to time, we may enter into agreements with additional banks. We perform core functions for merchants such as application processing, underwriting, account set-up, risk management, fraud detection, merchant assistance and support, equipment deployment and chargeback services.

Our Mobile Solutions business, PayOnline, provides relationships and contracts with mobile operators that gives us the ability to offer our clients in-app, premium SMS (short message services, which is a text messaging service), Wireless Application Protocol (WAP)-click, one click and other carrier billing services. We also had marketed our own branded content as a separate line of business for our mobile commerce business from offices in Russia and Kazakhstan. In August 2017, we substantially reorganized this business, and combined its operations into PayOnline and TOT Group Russia. We currently are not generating revenues from new mobile content and we continue to explore partnership opportunities that can monetize our relationships and contracts with mobile operators. PayOnline provides flexible high-tech payment solutions to companies doing business on the Internet or in the mobile environment. PayOnline specializes in integration and customization of payment solutions for websites and mobile apps. In particular, PayOnline arranges payment on the website of any commercial organization, which increases the convenience of using the website and helps maximize the number of successful transactions. In addition, PayOnline is focused on providing online and mobile payment acceptance services to the travel industry through direct integration with leading Global Distribution Systems (“GDS”), which include Amadeus[®] and Sabre[®]. Key geographic regions that PayOnline serves include Eastern Europe, Central Asia, Western Europe, North America and Asia major sub regions. PayOnline offices are located in Russia, Kazakhstan and in the Republic of Cyprus.

Also part of our transactional services business, Aptito is a proprietary, cloud-based payments platform for the hospitality industry, which creates an online consumer experience in offline commerce environments via tablet, mobile and all other cloud-connected devices. Aptito’s easy to use point-of-sale (“POS”) system makes things easier by providing a comprehensive solution to the hospitality industry to help streamline management and operations. Orders placed tableside by customers directly speed up the ordering process and improve overall efficiency. Aptito’s mobile POS system provides portability to the staff while performing all the same functions as a traditional POS system.

NOTE 2. LIQUIDITY

We expect to fund our operating cash needs for the next twelve months, including debt service requirements, operating expenses in the normal course of business, capital expenditures, and possible future acquisitions, with cash flow from its operating activities, potential sales of equity securities, and current and potential future borrowings.

The Company is continuing with its plan to further fund, grow and expand its payment processing operations through organic growth and acquisition of profitable residual buyouts (See Note 4).

To fund our operating cash needs, we may need to borrow additional capital from our current credit facilities or additional sales of equity securities. Further, we continue to investigate the capital markets for sources of funding, which could take the form of additional debt, the restructuring of our current debt, or additional equity financings. Historically, we have been successful to date in restructuring our current debt facilities with commercially acceptable terms that supports the continued operation of our business for the foreseeable future. However, we cannot be sure that any additional financing will be available when needed, or that, if available, financing will be obtained on terms favorable to us or our stockholders. As of December 31, 2018 we have approximately \$10.8 million in available credit facilities for use in funding general working needs and potential acquisitions.

NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies are defined as those that are reflective of significant judgments and uncertainties, and potentially result in materially different results under different assumptions and conditions. The Company's significant accounting policies are described below.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and pursuant to the reporting and disclosure rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

Principles of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Net Element, Inc and our subsidiary companies. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications of prior year amounts have been made to conform to the 2018 presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on net loss or loss per share as previously reported.

Cash

We maintain our U.S. dollar-denominated cash in several non-interest bearing bank deposit accounts. All U.S. non-interest bearing transaction accounts are insured up to a maximum of \$250,000 at FDIC insured institutions. The bank balances exceeded FDIC limits by approximately \$0.6 million and \$10.6 million at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The higher balance which exceeded FDIC limits at December 31, 2017 was the result of proceeds received from the issuance of common stock. We maintained approximately \$74,000 and \$186,000 in uninsured bank accounts in Russia and the Cayman Islands at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash represents funds held-on-deposit with processing banks pursuant to agreements to cover potential merchant losses. It is presented as other long-term assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets since the related agreements extend beyond the next twelve months. Following the adoption of ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash* (Topic 230), the Company includes restricted cash along with the cash balance for presentation in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The reconciliation between the consolidated balance sheet and the consolidated statement of cash flows is as follows:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Cash on consolidated balance sheet	\$ 1,645,481	\$ 11,285,669
Restricted cash	604,070	447,602
	<u>\$ 2,249,551</u>	<u>\$ 11,733,271</u>

Accounts Receivable and Credit Policies

Accounts receivable consist primarily of uncollateralized credit card processing residual payments due from processing banks requiring payment within thirty days following the end of each month. Accounts receivable also include amounts due from the sales of our technology solutions to its customers. The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts, if necessary, which reflects management's best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. The allowance is estimated based on management's knowledge of its customers, historical loss experience and existing economic conditions. Accounts receivable and the allowance are written-off when, in management's opinion, all collection efforts have been exhausted.

Inventories

Inventories consist of point-of-sale equipment which we use to service both merchants and independent sales agents ("ISG"). Often, we will provide the equipment as an incentive for merchants and independent sales agents to enter into a merchant contracts with us. The term of these contracts has an average length of three years and the cost of the equipment plus any setup fees will be amortized over the contract period. If the merchants terminate their contract with us early, they are obligated to either return the equipment or pay for it. We have approximately \$526,000 and \$507,000 in terminals, iPads ® and related equipment at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are included within prepaid expenses and other current assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Approximately \$727,000 and \$501,000 had been placed with merchants at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Amortization expense for the equipment placed in service for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$296,000 and \$189,000, respectively

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired, either individually or with a group of other assets (but not those acquired in a business combination), are initially recognized and measured based on fair value. Goodwill acquired in business combinations is initially computed as the amount paid in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. We did not acquire any businesses during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

The cost of internally developing, maintaining and restoring intangible assets (including goodwill) that are not specifically identifiable, that have indeterminate lives, or that are inherent in a continuing business and related to an entity are recognized as an expense when incurred.

Intangible assets include acquired merchant relationships, recurring cash flow portfolios, referral agreements, trademarks, tradenames, website development costs and non-compete agreements. Merchant relationships represent the fair value of customer relationships purchased by us. Recurring cash flow portfolios give us the right to retain a greater share of the cash flow, in the form of paying less commissions to an independent sales agent, related to certain future transactions with the agent referred sales partners. Referral agreements represent the right to exclusively obtain referrals from a partner for their customers' credit card processing services.

We amortize definite lived identifiable intangible assets using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are expected to be consumed or otherwise utilized. The estimated useful lives of our customer-related intangible assets approximate the expected distribution of cash flows on a straight-line basis from each asset. The useful lives of contract-based intangible assets are equal to the terms of the agreement.

Management evaluates the remaining useful lives and carrying values of long-lived assets, including definite lived intangible assets, at least annually, or when events and circumstances warrant such a review, to determine whether significant events or changes in circumstances indicate that a change in the useful life or impairment in value may have occurred. There were no impairment charges during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Goodwill

In accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*, we test goodwill for impairment for each reporting unit on an annual basis, or when events or circumstances indicate the fair value of a reporting unit is below its carrying value.

Our goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired in business combinations. The goodwill generated from the business combinations is primarily related to the value placed on the employee workforce and expected synergies. Judgment is involved in determining if an indicator or change in circumstances relating to impairment has occurred. Such changes may include, among others, a significant decline in expected future cash flows, a significant adverse change in the business climate, and unforeseen competition.

We have the option of performing a qualitative assessment of impairment to determine whether any further quantitative testing for impairment is necessary. The option of whether or not to perform a qualitative assessment is made annually and may vary by reporting unit. Factors we consider in the qualitative assessment include general macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, cost factors, overall financial performance of our reporting units, events or changes affecting the composition or carrying amount of the net assets of its reporting units, sustained decrease in its share price, and other relevant entity specific events. If the management determines on the basis of qualitative factors that the fair value of the reporting unit is more likely than not less than the carrying value, then we perform a quantitative test for that reporting unit. The fair value of each reporting unit is compared to the reporting unit's carrying value, including goodwill. Subsequent to the adoption on January 1, 2017 of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we recognize an impairment equal to the excess carrying value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

At December 31, 2018, our management determined that an impairment charge of approximately \$636,000 was necessary to reduce the goodwill relating to the acquisition of PayOnline. The impairment charge was primarily related to a decrease in projected sales for 2019, which is the base year utilized for determining the discounted cash flows.

For a discussion of the estimate methodology and the significance of various inputs, please see the subheading below titled "Use of Estimates."

We have determined that we have two reporting units, North American Transaction Solutions and International Transaction Solutions. For each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 we performed a quantitative assessment for each of its reporting units. The Company determined that none of the reporting units were impaired.

Capitalized Customer Acquisition Costs, Net

Capitalized customer acquisition costs consist of up-front cash payments made to ISG's for the establishment of new merchant relationships. Capitalized customer acquisition costs represent incremental, direct customer acquisition costs that are recoverable through gross margins associated with merchant contracts. The up-front cash payment to the ISG is based on the estimated gross margin for the first year of the merchant contract. The deferred customer acquisition cost asset is recorded at the time amounts are receivable but not yet earned and the capitalized acquisition costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of approximately four years. These capitalized costs, net of amortization expense, are included in intangible assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (See Note 6 – item labeled “*Client Acquisition Costs*”).

Accrued Residual Commissions

We record commissions as a cost of revenues in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. We pay agent commissions to ISGs and independent sales agents based on the processing volume of the merchants enrolled. The commission obligations are based on varying percentages of the volume processed by us on behalf of the merchants. Percentages vary based on the program type and transaction volume of each merchant.

Fair Value Measurements

Our financial instruments consist primarily of cash, accounts receivables, accounts payables. The carrying values of these financial instruments are considered to be representative of their fair values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The carrying amount of the long-term debt of approximately \$6.4 million and \$7.0 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, approximates fair value because current borrowing rate does not materially differ from market rates for similar bank borrowings. The long-term debt is classified as a Level 2 item within the fair value hierarchy.

We measure certain nonfinancial assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. We use a three-level fair value hierarchy to prioritize the inputs used to measure fair value and maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are as follows:

Level 1 — Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reporting date

Level 2 — Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data

These non-financial assets and liabilities include intangible assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination as well as impairment calculations, when necessary. The fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with the PayOnline acquisition, were measured at fair value by us at the acquisition date. The fair values of our merchant portfolios are primarily based on Level 3 inputs and are generally estimated based upon independent appraisals that include discounted cash flow analyses based on our most recent cash flow projections, and, for years beyond the projection period, estimates based on assumed growth rates. Assumptions are also made regarding appropriate discount rates, perpetual growth rates, and capital expenditures, among others. In certain circumstances, the discounted cash flow analyses are corroborated by a market-based approach that utilizes comparable company public trading values, and, where available, values observed in private market transactions. The inputs used by management for the fair value measurements include significant unobservable inputs, and therefore, the fair value measurements employed are classified as Level 3. Goodwill impairment is primarily based on observable inputs using company specific information and is classified as Level 3.

Revenue Recognition and Deferred Revenue

We recognize revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (1) the parties to the contract have approved the contract and are committed to perform their respective obligations, (2) we can identify each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred, (3) we can identify the payment terms for the goods or services to be transferred, (4) the contract has commercial substance, and (5) it is probable that we will collect substantially all of the consideration to which we will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer. We consider persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement to be the receipt of a billable transaction from aggregators, signed contract or the processing of a credit card transaction. Collectability is assessed based on a number of factors, including transaction history with the customer and the credit worthiness of the customer. If it is determined that the collection is not reasonably assured, revenue is not recognized until collection becomes reasonably assured, which is generally upon receipt of cash. We record cash received in advance of revenue recognition as deferred revenue. Revenue consists primarily of fees generated through the electronic processing of payment transactions and related services and is recognized as revenue during the period the transactions are processed or when the related services are performed.

Our transactional processing fees are generated primarily from TOT Payments doing business as Unified Payments, which is our North American Transaction Solutions segment, PayOnline, which is our Russian online transaction processing company, and Aptito, which is our point of sale solution for restaurants.

[Table of Contents](#)

We work directly with payment card networks and banks so that our merchants do not need to manage the complex systems, rules, and requirements of the payments industry. We satisfy our performance obligations and therefore recognize the transactional processing service fees as revenue upon authorization of a transaction by the merchant's customer's bank.

The majority of our revenues is derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed transaction or service fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed. Discount fees are recognized at the time the merchants' transactions are processed. Generally, where we have control over merchant pricing, merchant portability, credit risk and ultimate responsibility for the merchant relationship, revenues are reported at the time of sale on a gross basis equal to the full amount of the discount charged to the merchant. This amount includes interchange fees paid to card issuing banks and assessments paid to payment card networks pursuant to which such parties receive payments based primarily on processing volume for particular groups of merchants. Revenues generated from merchant portfolios where we do not have control over merchant pricing, liability for merchant losses or credit risk or rights of portability are reported net of interchange and other fees.

Revenues are also derived from a variety of fixed transaction or service fees, including authorization fees, convenience fees, statement fees, annual fees, and fees for other miscellaneous services, such as handling chargebacks. Revenues derived from service fees are recognized at the time the services are performed and there are no further performance obligations. Revenue from the sale of equipment is recognized upon transfer of ownership and delivery to the customer, after which there are no further performance obligations.

We primarily report revenues gross as a principal versus net as an agent. Although some of our processing agreements vary with respect to specific terms, the transactional processing service fees collected from merchants generally are recognized as revenue on a gross basis as we are the principal in the delivery of the managed payments solutions to the sellers. The gross fees we collect are intended to cover the interchange, assessments and other processing and non-processing fees which are included and are part of our gross margin.

We have primary responsibility for providing end-to-end payment processing services for our clients. Our clients contract us for all credit card processing services, including transaction authorization, settlement, dispute resolution, data/transmission security, risk management, reporting, technical support and other value-added services. We have concluded that we are the principal because we control the services before delivery to the merchant, and are primarily responsible for the delivery of the services, have discretion in setting prices charged to merchants, and responsible for losses. We also have pricing latitude and can provide services using several different network options.

Adoption of ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers

On January 1, 2018, we adopted ASC 606 using the modified retrospective method applied to those contracts which were not completed as of January 1, 2018. Results for reporting periods beginning January 1, 2018 are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic revenue recognition methodology under ASC 605-45 *Revenue Recognition-Principal Agent Considerations* in determining its merchant processing services.

The cumulative impact of adopting ASC 606 resulted in no changes to retained earnings at January 1, 2018. The impact of adoption of ASC 606 on our consolidated statement of operations was as follows:

	With Implementation of ASC 606	Before Implementation of ASC 606	Effect of Implementation
Revenue	\$ 65,786,817	\$ 67,726,298	\$ (1,939,481)
Costs	(55,617,171)	(57,556,652)	\$ 1,939,481
Net effect of ASC 606 implementation			\$ -

There was no impact on our consolidated balance sheets.

Net Loss per Share

Basic net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss applicable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per common share is determined using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for the dilutive effect of common stock equivalents, consisting of shares issuable upon exercise of common stock options or warrants. In periods when losses are reported, the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding excludes common stock equivalents because their inclusion would have an anti-dilutive effect.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined on the basis of the differences between the financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We recognize net deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If we determine that we would be able to realize our deferred tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, we would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

We account for uncertainty in income taxes using a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. We classify the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as current to the extent we anticipate payment (or receipt) of cash within one year. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recognized and recorded as necessary in the provision for income taxes. Our evaluation of uncertain tax positions was performed for the tax years ended December 31, 2012 and forward, the tax years which remain subject to examination at December 31, 2018.

Interchange, Network Fees and Other Cost of Services

Interchange and network fees consist primarily of fees that are directly related to discount fee revenue. These include interchange fees paid to issuers and assessment fees payable to card associations, which are a percentage of the processing volume we generate from Visa and Mastercard, AMEX, and Discover, as well as fees charged by card-issuing banks. Other costs of services include costs directly attributable to processing and bank sponsorship costs, which may not be based on a percentage of volume. These costs also include related costs such as residual payments to sales groups, which are based on a percentage of the net revenues generated from merchant referrals. In certain merchant processing bank relationships we are liable for chargebacks against a merchant equal to the volume of the transaction. Losses resulting from chargebacks against a merchant are included in other cost of services or as a bad debt expense, determined on the timing and nature of the specific transaction, on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. We evaluate the risk for such transactions and our potential loss from chargebacks based primarily on historical experience and other relevant factors.

Advertising and Promotion Costs

Advertising and promotion costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense was approximately \$154,000 and \$89,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Equity-based Compensation

We account for grants of equity awards to employees in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. This standard requires compensation expense to be measured based on the estimated fair value of the share-based awards on the date of grant and recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period.

Equity-based compensation was approximately \$100,000 and \$2.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is reflected on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Foreign Currency Transactions

We are subject to exchange rate risk in our foreign operations in Russia, the functional currency of which is the Russian ruble, where we generate service fee revenues, interest income or expense, incur product development, engineering, website development, and selling, general and administrative costs and expenses. Our Russian subsidiaries pay a majority of their operating expenses in their local currencies, exposing us to exchange rate risk.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the reporting period. Such estimates include, but are not limited to, the value of purchase consideration paid and identifiable assets acquired and assumed in acquisitions, goodwill and asset impairment review, valuation reserves for accounts receivable, valuation of acquired or current merchant portfolios, incurred but not reported claims, revenue recognition for multiple element arrangements, loss reserves, assumptions used in the calculation of equity-based compensation and in the calculation of income taxes, and certain tax assets and liabilities, as well as, the related valuation allowances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Below is a summary of the Company's critical accounting estimates for which the nature of management's assumptions are material due to the levels of subjectivity and judgment necessary to account for highly uncertain matters or the susceptibility of such matters to change, and for which the impact of the estimates and assumptions on financial condition or operating performance is material.

Goodwill

The Company tests goodwill for impairment using a fair value approach at least annually, absent some triggering event that would require an interim impairment assessment.

Significant estimates and assumptions are used in our goodwill impairment review and include the identification of reporting units, assigning assets and liabilities to reporting units, assigning goodwill to reporting units and determining the fair value of each reporting unit. Our assessment of qualitative factors involves significant judgments about expected future business performance, general market conditions, and regulatory changes. In a quantitative assessment, the fair value of each reporting unit is determined based largely on the present value of projected future cash flows, growth assumptions regarding discount rates, estimated growth rates and our future long-term business plans. Changes in any of these estimates or assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and the associated goodwill impairment charge for each reporting unit.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2017-04 "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment". This update simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Under this updated standard, an entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, but the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. An entity also should consider income tax effects from any tax-deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if any. This guidance is effective prospectively and is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019 with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments." The amendments in this update changed how companies measure and recognize credit impairment for many financial assets. The new expected credit loss model will require companies to immediately recognize an estimate of credit losses expected to occur over the remaining life of the financial assets (including trade receivables) that are within the scope of the update. The update also made amendments to the current impairment model for held-to-maturity and available-for-sale debt securities and certain guarantees. The guidance will become effective for us on January 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases" which, for operating leases, requires a lessee to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, initially measured at the present value of the lease payments, in its balance sheet. The standard also requires a lessee to recognize a single lease cost, calculated so that the cost of the lease is allocated over the lease term, on a generally straight-line basis. The ASU is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. We are in the process of collecting data and designing processes and controls to account for our leases in accordance with the new guidance. We expect that the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will result in the recognition of right of use assets and related obligations on our consolidated financial statements.

Note 4. ACQUISITIONS

During the year ended December 31, 2018 we acquired the following residual buyout arrangements. There were no residual buyout arrangements acquired during the year ended 2017.

Acquisitions of Recurring Cash Flow Portfolios

From time to time, the Company acquires future recurring revenue streams from sales agents in exchange for an upfront cash payment. This results in an increase in net cash flow to the Company. The acquisitions of recurring cash flows are treated as asset acquisitions, resulting in recording a recurring cash flow portfolio intangible asset, at cost, on the date of acquisition. These assets are amortized over a straight-line period of approximately four years and is included in intangible assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (See Note 6 - item labeled "*Portfolio and Clients Lists*", on the accompanying consolidated audited financial statements).

Universal Partners, LLC

On July 30, 2018, our subsidiary, Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC, entered into an Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with Universal Partners, LLC ("Universal"). Pursuant to the Agreement, we acquired certain transactional services portfolios ("cash flow assets") from Universal and Payment Club, LLC (together with Universal, the "Seller") for \$2,700,000 (the "Advance Amount"). The cash flow assets consist of residuals (the "Residuals") that the Sellers were entitled to receive pursuant to certain agreements (the "Combined Marketing Agreements") with TOT Payments, LLC (doing business as Unified Payments), our subsidiary, or any other agreements pursuant to which the Seller was entitled to residuals.

The Advance Amount is to be repaid to us whereby each and every month, commencing from July 1, 2018 (the "Effective Date") and for a period of 24 months thereafter, terminating on June 30, 2020 (the "Advance Period"), we are entitled to a certain amount of the Residuals. Such Residuals due to the Purchaser are secured by certain of the Seller's property as collateral.

[Table of Contents](#)

At the end of the Advance Period (the “Transfer Date”), we and the Seller have agreed to create a new static portfolio pool of mutually agreed residual income from Seller portfolios comprising merchant accounts boarded by the Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements that on the Transfer are generating at least \$120,000 per month in net residual income (the “Portfolio Residuals”). From and after the Transfer Date, we and Seller will share/split the Portfolio Residuals with us owning an 80% interest in the Portfolio Residuals and the Seller owning a 20% interest in the Portfolio Residuals.

During 2018, cash paid in connection for this Agreement approximated \$2.5 million.

Argus Merchant Services, LLC

On December 26, 2018, our subsidiary, Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC, entered into an Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Argus Merchant Services, LLC (“Argus”) and Treasury Payments, LLC (“Treasury”); Argus and Treasury are collectively referred to herein as the (“Seller”). Pursuant to the Agreement, we acquired certain transactional services portfolios (“cash flow assets”) from the Seller for a total purchase consideration of \$1,426,000. The cash flow assets consist of residuals (the “Residuals”) that the Seller is entitled to receive pursuant to certain agreements (including any amendments of such agreements, the “Combined Marketing Agreements”) with TOT Payments, LLC (doing business as Unified Payments, our subsidiary).

On December 27, 2018, we paid to Seller \$1,150,000 (the “Advance Amount”). The Advance Amount and the balance of the purchase consideration is to be repaid to us from Residuals due to the Seller, whereby each and every month, commencing from January 2019 (the “Effective Date”) and for a period of 24 months (the “Advance Period”), we will be entitled to a certain amount of the Seller’s Residuals. Such Residuals due us are secured by certain of the Seller’s property as collateral.

At the end of the Advance Period (the “Transfer Date”), we will receive an ownership interest in a portfolio of cash flow assets by creating with the Seller, a new static portfolio pool of mutually agreed residual income from Seller portfolios comprising merchant accounts boarded by the Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements.

During the 2018, cash paid in connection with this residual buyout agreement approximated \$1.2 million.

Referral Agreements

From time to time, we enter into referral agreements with ISG’s or other organizations (“referral partner”). Under these agreements, the referral partner exclusively refers its customers to us for credit card processing services. Consideration paid for these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$1.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, all of which was settled with cash on hand. Because we pay an up-front fee to compensate the referral partner, the amount is treated as an asset acquisition in which we have acquired an intangible stream of referrals. This asset is amortized over a straight-line period of approximately four years and is included in intangible assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (See Note 6 – item labeled “*Client Acquisition Costs*”).

NOTE 5. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, consist of amounts due from merchant service providers and to a lesser extent Russian mobile operator intermediaries. Net accounts receivable amounted to approximately \$6.3 million and \$5.5 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Net accounts receivable consisted primarily of \$6.2 million and \$5.4 million for North American Transaction Solutions and \$74,000 and \$58,000, attributed to International Transaction Solutions for credit card processing receivables at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Our allowance for doubtful accounts was approximately \$214,000 and \$257,000 as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Actual write-offs may exceed estimated amounts.

NOTE 6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company had approximately \$6.4 and \$3.1 million in intangible assets, net of amortization, at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Shown below are the details of the components that represent these balances.

Intangible assets consisted of the following as of December 31, 2018

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Value	Amortization Life and Method
IP Software	\$ 2,309,291	\$ (2,139,891)	\$ 169,400	3 years - straight-line
Portfolios and Client Lists	7,576,665	(4,333,866)	3,242,799	4 years - straight-line
Client Acquisition Costs	6,370,124	(3,340,581)	3,029,544	4 years - straight-line
PCI Certification	449,000	(449,000)	-	3 years - straight-line
Trademarks	703,586	(703,586)	-	3 years - straight-line
Domain Names	437,810	(437,810)	-	3 years - straight-line
	<u>\$ 17,846,476</u>	<u>\$ (11,404,732)</u>	<u>\$ 6,441,743</u>	

Intangible assets consisted of the following as of December 31, 2017

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Value	Amortization Life and Method
IP Software	\$ 2,274,693	\$ (2,171,803)	\$ 102,890	3 years - straight-line
Portfolios and Client Lists	5,213,911	(4,939,857)	274,054	3 years - straight-line
Client Acquisition Costs	4,812,474	(2,377,139)	2,435,335	3 years - straight-line
PCI Certification	449,000	(361,694)	87,306	3 years - straight-line
Trademarks	702,192	(570,383)	131,809	3 years - straight-line
Domain Names	435,956	(339,590)	96,366	3 years - straight-line
	<u>\$ 13,888,226</u>	<u>\$ (10,760,466)</u>	<u>\$ 3,127,760</u>	

During the year ended December 31, 2018, we removed fully amortized portfolio and client lists, approximating \$1.4 million, relating to our PayOnline acquisition.

Amortization expense for the intangible assets was approximately \$2.1 million and \$2.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The following table presents the estimated aggregate future amortization expense of intangible assets:

2019	\$ 1,561,829
2020	1,561,829
2021	1,561,829
2022	1,505,362
2023	250,894
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 6,441,743</u>

NOTE 7. ACCRUED EXPENSES

At December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, accrued expenses amounted to approximately \$2.5 and \$3.2 million, respectively. Accrued expenses represent expenses that are owed at the end of the period or are estimates of services provided that have not been billed by the provider or vendor. The following table reflect the balances outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Accrued professional fees	\$ 174,915	\$ 241,281
PayOnline accrual	1,126,273	1,438,900
Accrued interest	108,202	145,264
Accrued bonus	1,157,556	1,249,852
Accrued foreign taxes	(45,952)	137,141
Other accrued expenses	14,953	-
	<u>\$ 2,535,947</u>	<u>\$ 3,212,438</u>

On October 25, 2016, we entered into an amendment to the PayOnline acquisition agreement with the sellers, in which we agreed to assume \$1,433,475 of certain refundable merchant deposit reserves, and accordingly, recorded the liability. During the year the ended December 31, 2017, we repaid \$252,223 of this liability. The accrual for PayOnline at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, consists of approximately \$1.1 million obligation for refundable merchant reserves assumed pursuant to this amendment to the PayOnline acquisition agreement.

Included in accrued bonus are non-discretionary compensation due to our Chairman and CEO, approximating \$866,000 and \$1.0 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and approximately \$291,000 and \$244,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017 for discretionary performance bonuses due to certain employees.

NOTE 8. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable consist of the following:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
RBL Capital Group, LLC	\$ 6,512,268	\$ 4,544,087
Priority Payments Systems LLC	-	2,238,511
MBF Merchant Capital, LLC	-	341,804
Subtotal	6,512,268	7,124,402
Less: deferred loan costs	(132,774)	(108,980)
Subtotal	6,379,494	7,015,422
Less: current portion	(433,448)	(2,493,973)
Long term debt	<u>\$ 5,946,046</u>	<u>\$ 4,521,449</u>

RBL Capital Group, LLC

Effective June 30, 2014, TOT Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries as co-borrowers, TOT Payments, LLC, TOT BPS, LLC, TOT FBS, LLC, Process Pink, LLC, TOT HPS, LLC and TOT New Edge, LLC (collectively, the “co-borrowers”), entered into a Loan and Security Agreement (“Credit Facility”) with RBL Capital Group, LLC (“RBL”), as lender (the “RBL Loan Agreement”). The original terms provided us with an 18-month, \$10 million credit facility with interest at the higher of 13.90% per annum or the prime rate plus 10.65%. Interest on drawn amounts outstanding after November 30, 2015 carry interest at an additional three percent per annum until repaid in full, with other amounts, obligations or payments due carrying an annual default rate not to exceed the lesser of (i) the prime rate plus 13% per annum and (ii) 18.635% per annum. On May 2, 2016, we renewed our Credit Facility with RBL, increasing the facility from \$10 million to \$15 million and extending the term through February 2019. At December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$10.5 million available under the Credit Facility. This Credit Facility is for general working capital purposes or to support the growth of the co-borrowers, subject to the terms and conditions, as defined.

The co-borrowers’ obligations to RBL pursuant to the RBL Loan Agreement are secured by a first priority security interest in all of the co-borrowers’ tangible and intangible assets, including but not limited to their merchants, merchant contracts and proceeds thereof, and all right title and interest in co-borrowers’ processing contracts, contract rights, and portfolio cash flows with all processors of the co-borrowers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Borrowings from the Credit Facility in the amounts of \$3,315,000, \$400,000 and \$250,000 were previously converted into RBL term notes. Effective March 20, 2018, we entered into a single note with a principal balance of \$4,544,087 with RBL to effectively refinance all previously issued outstanding RBL notes, including certain additional term notes entered into with RBL through August 2017. The refinanced and combined note provides for four (4) interest-only payments at 14.19%, with monthly interest and principal payments of \$85,634 from August 2018 through July 2021, with a balloon payment of \$3,170,967 in July 2021. The back-end fees from prior notes in the amount of \$133,600 have been rolled into this note and also are due in July 2021.

On December 28, 2018, in connection with an addendum to that certain term loan made by TOT Group, Inc. in favor of RBL, the Credit Facility referred to above, we received funding of \$2,131,500, bearing interest at an annual rate of 14%. On December 20, 2019 we are required to make one (1) payment of interest only for \$18,804, followed by eleven (11) payments of interest only for \$24,867. Effective January 20, 2020, we are required to make thirty-six (36) monthly payments, which includes principal and interest for \$72,850, until December 20, 2022 the date this term loan matures.

The Credit Facility that was renewed on May 2, 2016, allows the Company to have access to approximately \$8.3 million for general working capital purposes.

MBF Merchant Capital, LLC

We issued the following note payable to MBF, an entity owned by William Healy, a former member of our Board of Directors.

On August 29, 2017, our subsidiary, TOT Group, Inc., entered into a \$275,000 promissory note with MBF. The principal amount of the loan carries an interest rate 13.95% per annum, with ten monthly interest and principal payments of \$29,289. The promissory note required payment of a 2% front-end fee at issuance and a 4% back-end fee due at final payment. This note was paid-off in 2018.

Priority Payment Systems LLC

Effective May 18, 2017, we entered into a loan agreement and security agreement with Priority Payment Systems LLC ("PPS") and issued a promissory note dated May 18, 2017. Pursuant to the loan agreement and the note, we borrowed \$2,000,000. Prior to maturity of the loan, the principal amount of the loan will carry a floating interest rate of prime rate plus 6% per annum. The interest rate was 10.25% at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. We may prepay the loan in whole or in part at any time. The loan is repayable in monthly installments consisting of principal plus interest. The loan matures and becomes due and payable in full on May 20, 2019 to the extent not repaid earlier.

Pursuant to the security agreement, the loan is secured by collateral consisting of accounts, cash or cash equivalents, residuals related to the merchants originated by us and processed by PPS. The loan agreement, the note and the security agreement contain customary representations, warranties, events of default, remedies and affirmative and negative covenants, as well as the right of first refusal and the right related to the merchants.

Effective May 17, 2017, we entered into a corporate guaranty in favor of PPS, pursuant to which we unconditionally guaranteed the full and prompt payment of each present and future liability, debt and obligation under the loan agreement, the note, the security agreement and other related documents.

On June 27, 2017, we entered into an amendment to the loan agreement with PPS pursuant to which:

- (i) The original term loan was modified into a multi - draw loan with an increase of the borrowing limit to \$2,500,000 and;
- (ii) The loan maturity was extended to May 20, 2021.

The draw-down period was extended to coincide with the loan maturity date of May 20, 2021.

Scheduled Notes Payable Principal Repayment at December 31, 2018 is as follows:

2019	\$	433,448
2020		1,113,323
2021		4,154,137
2022		811,360
2023		-
Balance December 31, 2018	\$	<u>6,512,268</u>

NOTE 9. CONCENTRATIONS

Credit card processing revenues are from merchant customer transactions, which were processed primarily by one third-party processor (greater than 5%) and our own dedicated bank identification number ("BIN")/Interbank Card Association ("ICA") number during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, we processed 61% of our total revenue with Priority Payment Systems, and 20% from our own dedicated BIN/ICA with Esquire Bank.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, we processed 77% of our total revenue with Priority Payment Systems and 5.2% from our own dedicated BIN/ICA with Esquire Bank.

NOTE 10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**Minimum Processing Commitments**

We have non-exclusive agreements with several processors to provide services related to transaction processing and transmittal, transaction authorization and data capture, and access to various reporting tools. Certain of these agreements require us to submit a minimum monthly number of transactions for processing. If we submit a number of transactions that is lower than the minimum, we are required to pay to the processor the fees it would have received if we had submitted the required minimum number of transactions. As of December 31, 2018, such minimum fee commitments were as follows:

2019	\$	558,700
2020		614,300
2021		670,730
2022		60,000
2023		70,000
Thereafter		80,000
Total	\$	<u>2,053,730</u>

Leases**North American Transaction Solutions**

During May 2013, we entered into a lease agreement, for approximately 4,101 square feet of office space located at 3363 N.E. 163rd Street, Suites 705 through 707, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160. The term of the lease agreement was from May 1, 2013 through December 31, 2016, with monthly rent increasing from \$16,800 per month at inception to \$19,448 per month (or \$233,377 per year) for the period from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016. The lease was extended for a period of five years commencing August 1, 2017 and expiring July 31, 2022 with equal monthly base rent installments of \$14,354 (\$172,248 per year) plus sales tax.

Net Element Software, our subsidiary, currently leases 1,654 square feet of office space in Yekaterinburg, Russia, where we develop value added services, mobile applications, smart terminals applications, sales central ERP system development and marketing activities, at an annual rent of approximately \$24,300. The lease was renewed on same terms and the lease term expires on June 1, 2019.

International Transaction Solutions

PayOnline leased approximately 4,675 square feet of office space in Moscow, Russia at an annual rent of \$84,457 which expired on September 30, 2018. This space was reduced to 3,385 square feet and renewed at an annual rent of \$56,000 expiring on August 31, 2019.

We believe that our current facilities are suitable and adequate for our present purposes, and we anticipate that we will be able to extend our existing leases on terms satisfactory to us or move to new facilities on acceptable terms.

Future maturities of lease agreements are as follow:

2019	\$	238,548
2020		172,248
2021		172,248
2022		100,478
Total	\$	<u>683,522</u>

Litigation, Claims, and Assessments

With respect to all legal, regulatory and governmental proceedings, and in accordance with ASC 450-20, *Contingencies—Loss Contingencies*, we consider the likelihood of a negative outcome. If we determine the likelihood of a negative outcome with respect to any such matter is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, we record an accrual for the estimated amount of loss for the expected outcome of the matter. If the likelihood of a negative outcome with respect to material matters is reasonably possible and we are able to determine an estimate of the amount of possible loss or a range of loss, whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, we disclose the estimate of the amount of possible loss or range of loss. However, management in some instances may be unable to estimate an amount of possible loss or range of loss based on the significant uncertainties involved in, or the preliminary nature of, the matter, and in these instances we will disclose the nature of the contingency and describe why we are unable to determine an estimate of possible loss or range of loss.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, we are involved in ordinary course legal proceedings, which include all claims, lawsuits, investigations and proceedings, including unasserted claims, which are probable of being asserted, arising in the ordinary course of business and otherwise not described below. We have considered all such ordinary course legal proceedings in formulating our disclosures and assessments.

Aptito.com, Inc.

On August 6, 2014, our subsidiary (Aptito, LLC) filed a lawsuit against Aptito.com, Inc. and the shareholders of Aptito.com, Inc., in state court in the 11th Judicial Circuit in and for Miami-Dade County. This is an interpleader action in regards to 125,000 shares of our stock. Aptito, LLC acquired Aptito.com, Inc. in exchange for, among other things, 125,000 shares (prior to adjustment for two one-for-ten reverse stock splits) of our stock. There has been disagreements among the Aptito.com, Inc. shareholders as to proper distribution of the 125,000 shares (prior to adjustment for two one-for-ten reverse stock splits). To avoid any liability in regards to improper distribution, Aptito, LLC filed the interpleader action so as to allow the Defendants to litigate amongst themselves as to how the shares (prior to adjustment for two one-for-ten reverse stock splits) should be distributed. Aptito.com, Inc. opposed the motion to interplead and filed counterclaims relative to Aptito, LLC for non-delivery of the 125,000 shares (prior to adjustment for two one-for-ten reverse stock splits).

On July 18, 2017, the Court granted Aptito LLC's motion to interplead and also indicated that Aptito, LLC could not be held liable for any alleged damages relative to the purported non-delivery of the 125,000 shares after the interpleader action was filed on August 6, 2014.

In March 2018, a new Judge in the case ruled that Aptito.com, Inc. was entitled to receive 125,000 newly issued shares of our common stock, but indicated that he was not ruling that we were required to issue such shares. We plan to appeal this ruling, and our legal counsel is addressing the counterclaims filed by Aptito.com, Inc. in this matter.

In July 2018, our counsel was disqualified due to a conflict of interest. We engaged a new law firm to represent our ongoing interests in this case. Since that time, there have been multiple Motions and claims brought by Aptito.com, Inc., including the request for rescission of the asset purchase agreement that gave rise to the share issuance obligation. All of these Motions and claims are being vigorously defended. There is a court ordered mediation conference that will be held sometime in April 2019.

Gene Zell

In June 2014, we, as plaintiff, commenced an action in the Miami-Dade Circuit Court, Florida against Gene Zell for defamation of our Company and CEO and tortious interference with our business relationships. In October 2014, the court granted a temporary injunction against Zell enjoining him from posting any information about our Company and CEO on any website and enjoining him from contacting our business partners or investors. Zell violated the Court Order and the Court granted a Motion imposing sanctions against Zell. We continue to seek enforcement of the Court Order.

On April 13, 2015, Zell filed a Motion to set aside the Court Order alleging he was unaware of the Court Proceedings. The Court, on August 26, 2015, dismissed Zell's Motion to dissolve the injunction. In March 2017 the Court dismissed another Motion brought by Zell to dissolve the injunction. Accordingly, the injunction order prohibiting Zell from making further defamatory posts remains in place.

In 2018, the Company filed a motion to enforce the injunction and contempt orders against Zell. The court upheld the injunction and the Company continues to vigorously protect its interests.

OVHA Patent Claim

On January 15, 2019, OVHA, Inc. filed a lawsuit against Unified Payments, LLC, a previous subsidiary of the Company that is no longer operating. The lawsuit which is most likely intended against our subsidiary TOT Payments, LLC dba Unified Payments ("Unified") alleges that Unified's Mobile POS infringes upon a patent held by OVHA. The alleged infringing part of the POS equipment is produced by a 3rd party vendor. We have engaged Intellectual Property counsel to protect our interests in this matter.

Other Legal Matters

During December 2017, we entered into a letter of intent with Bunker Capital ("Bunker") for the development of block-chain technology-based solutions, and we made a prepayment of 19,000 shares of our common stock. On February 26, 2018, we terminated the relationship with Bunker as the parties did not reach a definitive agreement, and, as part of such termination, we asked Bunker to return such shares of our common stock. The value of these shares were recorded as other expense for approximately \$221,000 during the first quarter of 2018. During the fourth quarter of 2018, we reached a settlement in-full satisfaction with Bunker, whereby we received a cash payment of \$50,000.

NOTE 11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We and our subsidiary, TOT Group, Inc., previously entered into certain term loan notes with MBF, Merchant Capital, LLC ("MBF"), which were paid off during the year ended December 31, 2018 (See Note 8). MBF is a company owned by William Healy, a former member of our Board of Directors.

On March 1, 2017, we entered into a promissory note with Star Equities, LLC, an entity which our Chairman and CEO is the managing member, in the principal amount of \$348,083 (the "Star Equities Note"). The Star Equities Note provides for 18 monthly interest payments (bearing interest at 12% annually) of \$3,481 through September 30, 2018 followed by one interest and principle payment on October 1, 2018. On October 20, 2017, the Company entered into and consummated a letter agreement with Star Equities, LLC (the "Exchange Agreement"). Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, the entire outstanding amount including accrued and unpaid interest totaling \$374,253 was exchanged into 67,312 restricted shares of the Company's common stock, based on such shares' consolidated closing bid price on The NASDAQ Stock Market on the date of the Exchange Agreement (See Note 12).

[Table of Contents](#)

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, agent commissions resulting from merchant processing of approximately \$72,000 and \$98,000, respectively, were paid to Prime Portfolios, LLC, an entity owned by Oleg Firer, our Chairman and CEO, and Steven Wolberg, our Chief Legal Officer. In addition, key members of management owned companies received similar commissions and/or reimbursement for equipment purchased on the company's behalf, amounted to approximately \$739,000 and \$346,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had accrued expenses of approximately \$388,000 and \$462,000, respectively, which consisted primarily of various travel, professional fees, and other expenses paid and charged for by our CEO on his personal credit cards. This is reflected as due to related party on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

NOTE 12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

On October 5, 2017, we effected an one-for-ten reverse stock split of our common stock. Our condensed consolidated financial statements and disclosures reflect these changes in capital structure for all periods presented.

On June 12, 2015 and June 13, 2016, our shareholders approved 100,000,000 increases in our authorized common stock to 300,000,000 and 400,000,000, respectively. On October 2, 2017, our shareholders approved a 300,000,000 decrease in our authorized common stock to 100,000,000.

Agreement with Cobblestone

On July 5, 2017, the Company entered into a common stock purchase agreement (the "Cobblestone Purchase Agreement") with Cobblestone Capital Partners LLC ("Cobblestone Capital") which provided that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth therein, Cobblestone Capital was committed to purchase up to an aggregate of \$10 million of shares of our common stock over the 30-month term of the Cobblestone Purchase Agreement. In consideration for entering into the Cobblestone Purchase Agreement, we were obligated to issue to Cobblestone Capital such number of shares of common stock that would have a value equivalent to \$200,000 calculated using the average of volume weighted average price for the common stock during the 3 trading days period immediately preceding the date of issuance of such shares. Accordingly, on August 3, 2017, we issued to Cobblestone Capital 45,676 shares of common stock based on a price of \$4.38 per share. In connection with this Cobblestone Purchase Agreement, we issued approximately 1.3 million shares of our common stock during 2017 for an approximate amount of \$6.2 million, at an average price of \$4.71 per share.

Equity Incentive Plan Activity

On December 5, 2013, our shareholders approved the Net Element International, Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended to date, the "2013 Plan"). Awards under the 2013 Plan may be granted in any one or all of the following forms: (i) incentive stock options meeting the requirements of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; (ii) non-qualified stock options (unless otherwise indicated, references to "Options" include both Incentive Stock Options and Non-Qualified Stock Options); (iii) stock appreciation rights, which may be awarded either in tandem with Options or on a stand-alone basis; (iv) shares of common stock that are restricted; (v) units representing shares of common stock; (vi) units that do not represent shares of common stock but which may be paid in the form of common stock; and (vii) shares of common stock that are not subject to any conditions to vesting.

On November 27, 2018, our shareholders approved an amendment to the 2013 Plan to increase the number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance by 178,900 shares resulting in the aggregate of 773,000 shares authorized for issuance under the 2013 Plan, which represents in the aggregate approximately 20% of our issued and outstanding stock as of December 31, 2018.

The maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock available for award under the 2013 Plan at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was 323,498 and 168,374, respectively. The 2013 Plan is administered by the compensation committee.

2013 Equity Incentive Plan - Unrestricted Shares and Stock Options

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, we issued common stock pursuant to the 2013 Plan to the members of our Board of Directors and recorded a compensation charge of \$85,786 and \$130,499, respectively.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had 74,004 incentive stock options outstanding with a weighted average exercise price of \$15.52 and a weighted average remaining contract term of 7.77 years and 8.77 years, respectively. All of the stock options were anti-dilutive at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

On February 28, 2017, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved and authorized grants of the following equity awards to our employees and consultants of the Company pursuant to the 2013 Plan:

- (i) 45,105 qualified options to acquire shares of our common stock (50% of such options vesting immediately and the balance 50% of such options vesting in 4 equal proportions quarterly after the grant date) and
- (ii) 62,668 restricted shares of our common stock (50% of such shares vesting immediately and the balance 50% of such shares vesting in 4 equal proportions quarterly after the grant date).

On December 28, 2017, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved and authorized grants for 134,161 fully vested, incentive equity awards to our employees, directors and consultants pursuant to the 2013 Plan.

Agreement with Crede CG III, Ltd.

On May 2, 2016, we entered into a Master Exchange Agreement with Crede (the “Master Exchange Agreement”), an entity that purchased a portion our previously issued notes held by RBL. Pursuant to the Master Exchange Agreement, we have the right to request that Crede exchange up to \$3,965,000 of the RBL promissory notes for shares of our common stock. On March 3, 2017, we entered into an Amendment to Master Exchange Agreement with Crede, which extended the expiration date of the Master Exchange Agreement from December 31, 2016 to August 31, 2017. Accordingly, this extended the time to which we had the right to request Crede to exchange previously issued RBL promissory notes for shares of the Company’s common stock on the terms and conditions as set forth in the Master Exchange Agreement.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, we exchanged 60,944 shares of our common stock with Crede for an aggregate of \$330,969 of the original \$3,315,000 RBL promissory note partially purchased by Crede, based on an average per share exchange price of \$6.83. The exchange included a non-cash exchange premium \$52,972.

Agreements with ESOUA Holdings

On July 6, 2016, we entered into a common stock purchase agreement (“Purchase Agreement”), with ESOUA Holdings, LLC, a New York limited liability company (“ESOUA”), which provides that ESOUA is committed to purchase up to an aggregate of \$10 million of our shares of common stock over the 30-month term of the Purchase Agreement. In consideration for entering into the Purchase Agreement, we issued shares of our common stock with a value equivalent to \$200,000, as a commitment fee to ESOUA. The number of shares was calculated using the average of volume weighted average price for our common stock during the 3 trading day period immediately preceding the date of issuance of such shares.

In connection with the aforementioned ESOUA Purchase Agreement, we issued the 168,266 shares of our common stock at an average per share price of \$8.45 to ESOUA during the year ended December 31, 2017. There were no shares issued in connection with this Purchase Agreement for the year ended December 31, 2018.

On December 29, 2017, we entered into, and consummated a unit purchase agreement with ESOUA. Pursuant to the unit purchase agreement, we sold to ESOUA (i) 350,553 shares of our common stock, par value \$0.0001, at a purchase price of \$11.12 per share (i.e., a price equal to the our consolidated closing bid price per share as reported by the Nasdaq); (ii) an aggregate of 404,676 five-year warrants to purchase shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$0.125 per share and exercise price of \$11.12 per share; and (iii) an aggregate of 323,907 five-year pre-paid warrants to purchase shares of our common stock with exercise price of \$0.01 per share. The aggregate purchase price for the securities was approximately \$7.6 million.

Other Stock Issuances

On July 19, 2017, we issued 30,759 shares for a \$252,223 partial settlement of our \$1.4 million reserve liability assumed with the PayOnline acquisition (See Note 7).

On February 28, 2017, the Compensation Committee of our board of directors awarded to Oleg Firer, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, 47,139 restricted shares of our common stock as a performance bonus, which shareholders approved October 2017. The share award was made outside the 2013 Plan and these shares were issued in October 2017. In addition, the Compensation Committee approved a \$300,000 discretionary cash performance bonus to Oleg Firer which was paid in March, 2018.

On October 20, 2017, the Company entered into and consummated the Exchange Agreement with Star Equities, LLC relating to the Star Equities Note (see Note 11). Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, the entire outstanding amount of the Star Equities Note including accrued and unpaid interest totaling \$374,253 was exchanged into 67,312 restricted shares of the Company’s common stock, based on such shares’ consolidated closing bid price on The NASDAQ Stock Market on the date of the Exchange Agreement.

NOTE 13. WARRANTS AND OPTIONS

Options

In February 28, 2017, we granted options to acquire 45,106 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$8.10 per share over a 10-year term.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had fully vested options outstanding to purchase 234,218 shares of common stock, net of 4,497 options which have expired, at exercise prices ranging from \$8.10 to \$134.00 per share. The remaining contractual life of these options range from 8.17 to 1.70 years as of December 31, 2018.

Due to the high level of volatility in the stock price of our common stock, our management determined the grant date fair value of the options granted during the year ended December 31, 2017 using the then quoted stock price at the grant date. There were no options granted during 2018.

Warrants

In 2013, our predecessor entity (then known as Cazador Acquisition Corporation Ltd.) issued warrants to purchase 89,400 shares (reverse split adjusted) of common stock in connection with its private placement and initial public offering (the “Prior Warrants”). These Prior Warrants expired on October 1, 2017.

In connection with the aforementioned unit purchase agreement with ESOUA, on December 29, 2017 we issued (i) an aggregate of 404,676 five-year warrants to purchase shares of Company common stock at a purchase price of \$0.125 per share and exercise price of \$11.12 per share; and (ii) an aggregate of 323,907 five-year pre-paid warrants to purchase shares of Company common stock with an exercise price of \$0.01 per share.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had warrants outstanding to purchase 728,583 shares of common stock, net of 89,389 warrants that have expired. At December 31, 2018, these warrants had a weighted average exercise price of \$6.18 per share purchased and a weighted average remaining contractual term of 4 years. There were no warrants granted during 2018.

Non-Incentive Plan Options

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had 323,498 non-incentive options outstanding with a weighted-average exercise price of \$21.84. The non-incentive options have a remaining contract term of 1.92 years at December 31, 2018. These options were out of the money at December 31, 2018 and 2017 and had no intrinsic value.

NOTE 14. INCOME TAXES

The components of income (loss) before income tax provision are as follows:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
United States	\$ (11,214,581)	\$ (7,865,421)
Foreign	7,206,912	(2,157,628)
	<u>\$ (4,007,669)</u>	<u>\$ (10,023,049)</u>

There was no current U.S. income tax or deferred income tax provision for years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. There were current foreign tax provisions of \$67,002 and \$70,033 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, which are included as part of accrued expenses.

The following is a reconciliation of the effective income tax rate with the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate at:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
U. S. Federal statutory income tax rate	21.00%	34.00%
State income tax, net of federal tax benefit	5.10%	4.10%
Currency translation adjustment	5.20%	(2.20%)
Foreign income tax	1.70%	(0.90%)
Difference in foreign tax rates	(2.10%)	5.20%
Change in valuation allowance	(29.20%)	(28.90%)
Change in tax rates	-	(12.20%)
Effective income tax rate	1.7%	(0.90%)

The effective tax rate on operations of 1.7% at December 31, 2018 varied from the statutory rate of 21%, primarily due to the permanent difference related to difference in foreign tax rates and the increase in our valuation allowance. The effective rate on operations of -0.9% at December 31, 2017 varied from the statutory rate of 34% primarily due to the permanent difference related to difference in foreign tax rates and the increase in our valuation allowance.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the “Tax Cuts and Jobs Act” (TCJA) that significantly reformed the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The TCJA, among other things, reduces the corporate tax rate to 21 percent beginning with years starting January 1, 2018. Because a change in tax law is accounted for in the period of enactment, the deferred tax assets and liabilities have been adjusted to the newly enacted U.S. corporate rate, and the related impact to the tax expense has been recognized in the current year.

A new federal tax on Global Intangible Low – Taxed Income (GILTI) was enacted for the tax year beginning after December 31, 2017. The GILTI rules require US corporations to include in taxable income current year net earnings of their foreign subsidiaries that are controlled foreign corporations.

Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	\$ 15,657,776	\$ 14,800,451
Stock based compensation	(356,049)	741,275
Basis difference in goodwill	1,161,577	1,471,976
Basis difference in fixed assets	-	8,792
Basis difference in intangible assets	1,564,483	1,313,547
Allowance for bad debt (US)	-	-
Stock price guarantee adjustment	-	-
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(18,027,787)	(18,336,041)
Total deferred tax assets	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Basis difference in goodwill	-	-
Basis difference in fixed assets	-	-
Basis difference in intangible assets	-	-
Total deferred tax liabilities	-	-
Net deferred taxes	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts of assets and liabilities used for income tax purposes. According to the GILTI rules, the income from foreign corporations reduce the net operating losses ("NOLs"). At December 31, 2018, we had cumulative federal and state NOLs carry forwards of approximately \$67.3 million. At December 31, 2017, we had cumulative federal and state NOLs carry forwards of approximately \$56.8 million. We also have \$6.8 million and \$14.0 million in foreign NOLs as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The valuation allowance was increased by \$0.3 million in fiscal year 2018. The fiscal 2018 increase was primarily related to additional operating loss incurred, and difference in tax and book basis of goodwill and other intangible assets. We have considered all the evidence, both positive and negative, that the NOLs and other deferred tax assets may not be realized and have recorded a valuation allowance for \$17.8 million. The NOLs arising in the tax year beginning before January 1, 2018 can be carried back two years and forward twenty years. The NOLs arising in the tax year beginning after December 31, 2017 can only offset 80% of taxable income in any given tax year, but the remaining can be carried forward indefinitely.

The timing and manner in which we will be able to utilize some of its NOLs is limited by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (IRC). IRC Section 382 imposes limitations on a corporation's ability to use its NOLs when it undergoes an "ownership change." Generally, an ownership change occurs if one or more shareholders, each of whom owns 5% or more in value of a corporation's stock, increase their percentage ownership, in the aggregate, by more than 50% over the lowest percentage of stock owned by such shareholders at any time during the preceding three-year period. Because on June 10, 2014, we underwent an ownership change as defined by IRC Section 382, the limitation applies to us. The losses generated prior to the ownership change date (pre-change losses) are subject to the Section 382 limitation. The pre-change losses may only become available to be utilized by the Company at the rate of \$2.4 million per year. Any unused losses can be carried forward, subject to their original carryforward limitation periods. In the year 2018, approximately \$2.4 million in the pre-change losses was released from the Section 382 loss limitation. Since the ownership change, the cumulative amount of NOLs released from Section 382 was approximately 10.9 million. The Company can still fully utilize the NOLs generated after the change of the ownership, which was approximately \$20.6 million. Thus, the total of approximately \$31.5 million as of December 31, 2018 is available to offset future income.

The open United States tax years subject to examination with respect to our operations are 2015, 2016 and 2017.

NOTE 15. OTHER INCOME

Included in net other income for the year ended December 31, 2018, in the accompanying statement of operations and comprehensive loss, is approximately \$675,000 for a reversal of an accounts payable recorded by the Company in a previous year not deemed to be payable, per statutory requirements.

NOTE 16. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Prior to the fourth quarter of 2017, we had three reportable business segments: (i) North American Transaction Solutions, for electronic commerce (ii) Mobile Solutions (Russia Federation and CIS) and (iii) Online Solutions. Management determines the reportable segments based on the internal reporting information necessary to evaluate performance and to assess where to allocate resources. In addition, management considers certain other factors, such as, the increased growth in our North American Transactions Solutions segment and the consolidation of our mobile solutions business with our online solutions business, which has changed how management evaluates performance and allocates resources. We now have two reportable business segments (i) North American Transaction Solutions and (ii) International Transaction Solutions.

Our reportable segments are business units that offer different products and services in different geographies. The reportable segments are each managed separately because they offer distinct products, in distinct geographic locations, with different delivery and service processes.

North America Transaction Solutions

Our North American Transaction Solutions business segment consists of the former Unified Payments business and Aptito. This segment operates primarily in North America. In March 2013, we acquired all of the business assets of Unified Payments, a provider of comprehensive turnkey, payment processing solutions to small and medium size business owners (merchants) and independent sales organizations across the United States.

In April 2013, we purchased 80% of Aptito, a cloud-based Software-as-a-Service ("SaaS") restaurant management solution, which provides integrated POS, mPOS, Kiosk, Digital Menus functionality to drive consumer engagement via Apple® iPad®-based POS, kiosk and all other cloud-connected devices.

International Transaction Solutions

Our International Transaction Solutions segment consists of PayOnline, which includes our mobile payments operations, primarily located in Russia. PayOnline provides a secure online payment processing system to accept bank card payments for goods and services.

In June 2012, we formed our subsidiary, OOO TOT Money to develop a business in mobile commerce payment processing. TOT Money launched its initial operations in Russia as a payment facilitator using SMS (short message services, which is a text messaging service) and MMS (multimedia message services) for mobile phone subscribers in Russia. During 2015, we changed our business model, rebranded our name to Digital Provider, and began to offer branded content to subscribers. During 2017 we combined Digital Provider into PayOnline. There was no branded content provided during the year ended 2018.

Segment Summary Information
Geographic Summary Information

	2018 Revenues	2018 Long-Lived Assets	2017 Revenues	2017 Long-Lived Assets
North America	\$ 59,138,552	\$ 13,672,169	\$ 51,138,327	\$ 9,778,888
Russia and CIS	6,648,265	2,406,732	8,926,497	3,511,403

The following tables present financial information of our reportable segments at and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The “corporate and eliminations” column includes corporate expenses and intercompany eliminations for consolidated purposes.

Twelve months ended December 31, 2018	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corp Exp & Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$ 59,138,552	\$ 6,648,265	\$ -	\$ 65,786,817
Cost of revenues	50,545,759	5,071,412	-	55,617,171
Gross Margin	8,592,793	1,576,853	-	10,169,646
Gross margin %	15%	24%	-	15%
General and administrative	2,490,811	1,970,757	5,297,120	9,758,688
Non-cash compensation	-	-	142,017	142,017
Provision for bad debt	2,121,131	24,294	-	2,145,425
Depreciation and amortization	1,898,784	555,853	-	2,454,637
Interest expense (income), net	833,494	(33,944)	47,629	847,179
Impairment charge relating to goodwill	-	636,000	-	636,000
Other (income) expense	(647,040)	(8,248,059)	8,103,532	(791,567)
Net (loss) income for segment	\$ 1,895,613	\$ 6,671,952	\$ (13,590,298)	\$ (5,022,733)
Goodwill	6,671,750	2,336,002	-	9,007,752
Other segment assets	16,431,351	324,910	-	16,756,261
Total segment assets	\$ 23,103,101	\$ 2,660,912	\$ -	\$ 25,764,013

Twelve months ended December 31, 2017	North American Transaction Solutions	International Transaction Solutions	Corp Exp & Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$ 51,138,327	\$ 8,926,497	\$ -	\$ 60,064,824
Cost of revenues	44,265,264	6,971,948	-	51,237,212
Gross Margin	6,873,063	1,954,549	-	8,827,612
Gross margin %	13%	22%	-	15%
General and administrative	3,251,547	3,033,360	4,344,866	10,629,773
Non-cash compensation	-	-	2,940,424	2,940,424
Provision for bad debt	1,408,908	(89,260)	1,200	1,320,848
Depreciation and amortization	1,480,603	1,053,382	-	2,533,985
Interest expense (income), net	997,429	(34,776)	226,969	1,189,622
Other income	48,549	178,576	8,884	236,009
Net loss for segment	\$ (313,973)	\$ (2,186,733)	\$ (7,522,343)	\$ (10,023,049)
Goodwill	6,671,750	2,972,002	-	9,643,752
Other segment assets	21,563,571	1,124,107	-	22,687,678
Total segment assets	\$ 28,235,321	\$ 4,096,109	\$ -	\$ 32,331,430

ADVANCE AND RESIDUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Advance and Residual Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated July 30, 2018, is between Unified Portfolio Acquisitions, LLC, a Florida limited liability company whose principal address is 3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705, North Miami Beach, Florida 33160 ("Purchaser"), and Universal Partners, LLC as successor in interest to Universal Payment Solutions, LLC, with offices at 12534 Valley View St, Suite 329, Garden Grove, CA 92845 ("Universal") and Payment Club, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company having address at 12534 Valley View St, STE 329, Garden Grove CA 92844 ("PC"). Universal and PC are collectively referred to as, the "Seller".

- A. Universal is the assignee of all rights and obligations under that certain ISO Card Processing Agreement-Mid Incentive Program dated March 20, 2012 (together with all amendments and modifications, hereafter the "Universal Marketing Agreement") entered into between Universal Payment Solutions, LLC and Unified Payments, LLC ("Servicer"). Under the Universal Marketing Agreement, Universal, in its capacity as duly authorized assignee aforesaid, acquired the right to receive compensation from Servicer ("Universal Residuals").
- B. PC will prior to executing this Agreement, enter into ISO Card Processing Agreement - Mid Incentive Program with Servicer (the "PC Marketing Agreement"). Under the PC Marketing Agreement, PC has the right to receive compensation from Servicer ("PC Residuals").
- C. In contemplation of and as incentive for additional business to be generated by Universal as set forth in a Second Amendment to Universal Marketing Agreement to be signed at the time of signing this Agreement, and in contemplation of and as incentive for new business to be generated by PC as set forth in the PC Marketing Agreement, Purchaser has agreed to advance to Seller the "Advance Amount" amount referenced herein;
- D. Purchaser desires to buy, and Seller desires to sell, \$90,000 – per month of Residuals that Seller is entitled to under the Universal Marketing Agreement, the PC Marketing Agreement and any additional marketing agreements that Seller may have in place under the terms set forth below. (The Universal Marketing Agreement and the PC Marketing Agreement are collectively hereafter referred to as the "Combined Marketing Agreements").
- E. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

I. Advance to Seller; Purchase and Sale Of Residuals

1.1. Advance to Seller. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in contemplation of and as incentive for the new business and additional business to be generated by Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements, Purchaser shall pay to Seller the sum of \$2,700,000 – (Two Million Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars) – (the "Advance Amount"). The Advance Amount shall be paid as follows:

- (i) On July 30, 2018, Purchaser shall pay to Seller the sum of \$1,260,000 – (One Million Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars);
- (ii) On August 30, 2018, Purchaser shall pay to Seller the sum of \$1,260,000 – (One Million Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars);
- (iii) On November 30, 2018, Purchaser shall pay to Seller the sum of \$90,000 – (Ninety Thousand Dollars); and
- (iv) On February 28, 2019 Purchaser shall pay to Seller a final sum of \$90,000 – (Ninety Thousand Dollars);

The Advance Amount shall be secured by Seller and repaid to Purchaser as follows:

- (a) Each and every month commencing from July 1, 2018 (the "Effective Date") and for a period of 24 months thereafter, terminating on June 30, 2020 (the "Advance Period"), Seller hereby irrevocably grants to Purchaser all right, title and interest to the following amounts of Residuals due to Seller (collectively the "Advance Repayment Sum"), whether under the Combined Marketing Agreements or any other agreement pursuant to which Seller is entitled to Residuals:
 - (i) For the period of July 2018, the sum of \$45,000- payable in August 2018 when Seller typically receives its prior months Residuals; and
 - (ii) For the period of August 2018, the sum of \$90,000- payable in September 2018 when Seller typically receives its prior months Residuals.
 - (iii) For each and every succeeding month throughout the Advance Period Seller shall pay to Purchaser the sum of \$90,000.Seller agrees that Purchaser is hereby authorized and instructed to deduct the Advance Repayment Sum from any and all Residuals due to Seller that are under the Purchaser's or any of its affiliated entities control by virtue of the Combined Marketing Agreements.
- (b) As further security for all obligations under this Agreement, Seller hereby grants, pledges, conveys and assigns to Purchaser continuing security interests in the following property, wherever located, whether Seller's interest therein be as owner, co-owner, lessee, consignee, secured party or otherwise: all personal property, tangible and intangible, of Seller, now owned and existing or hereafter acquired or arising, including, without limitation: (a) Accounts; (b) Inventory; (c) General Intangibles; (d) Documents; (e) Instruments; (f) Equipment; (g) all cash, and all demand, time, savings, passbook or like account maintained by Seller with a bank, savings and loan association, credit union or like organization, and any other monies; (h) all books and records (including, without limitation, customer lists, credit files, computer programs, printouts and other computer materials and records) of Seller pertaining to any of the property described in clauses (a) through (g); (i) all additions, accessions, accessories, and replacements of any of the property described in clauses (a) through (h); and (j) all Proceeds of all or any of the types or items of property described in clauses (a) through (i). (All of the foregoing- described property is referred to herein collectively as the "Collateral.") As used herein, the term: (i) "Accounts" means all rights to payment for goods sold or leased or for services rendered which is not evidenced by an instrument or chattel paper (including the right to receive payments under the Marketing Agreement or other processing agreements to which Seller is a party, whether or not it has been earned by performance, now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller, and shall also mean and include all accounts receivable, contract rights, book debts, notes, drafts and other obligations or indebtedness owing to Seller arising from the sale, lease or exchange of goods or other property by it and/or the performance of services by it and all of Seller's rights in, to and under all purchase orders for goods, services or other property, and all of Seller's rights to any goods, services or other property represented by any of the foregoing (including returned or repossessed goods and unpaid sellers' rights of rescission, replevin, reclamation and rights to stoppage in transit), in each case whether now in existence or hereafter arising or acquired including, without limitation, the right to receive the proceeds of said purchase orders and contracts and all collateral security and guarantees of any kind given by any person with respect to any of the foregoing, and the term "Account" means any of the Accounts;
- (ii) "Documents" means all "documents" (as defined in the UCC) or other receipts covering, evidencing or representing goods, now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller;
- (iii) "Equipment" means all goods and property of Seller as constitutes "equipment" (as defined in the UCC) now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller, including without limitation all motor vehicles, trucks and trailers; (iv) "General Intangibles" means all "general intangibles" (as defined in the UCC) now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller, including, without limitation, (A) all obligations or indebtedness owing to Seller (other than Accounts) from whatever source arising, (B) all patent licenses, patents, trademark licenses, trademarks, rights in intellectual property, goodwill, trade

names, service marks, trade secrets, copyrights, permits and licenses, (C) all rights or claims in respect of refunds for taxes paid, and (D) all rights in respect of any pension plan or similar arrangement maintained for employees of Seller; (v) "Instruments" means all "instruments", "chattel paper" or "letters of credit" (each as defined in the UCC), now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller; (vi) "Inventory" means all "inventory" (as defined in the UCC), now owned or hereafter acquired by Seller, wherever located, and shall also mean and include, without limitation, all raw materials and other materials and supplies, work-in-process and finished goods and any products made or processed therefrom and all substances, if any, commingled therewith or added thereto; and (vii) "Proceeds" means all "proceeds" (as defined in the UCC) of Accounts, Documents, Equipment, General Intangibles, Instruments or Inventory, including insurance proceeds and proceeds of all warranty and tort claims, and all Accounts, Documents, Equipment, General Intangibles, Instruments and Inventory arising from or received by Seller in connection with the sale or disposition thereof.

1.2 Purchase and Sale of Residuals. At the end of the Advance Period (the "Transfer Date"), the Purchaser and Seller shall create a new static portfolio pool of mutually agreed residual income from Seller ISO Codes comprising merchant accounts boarded by Seller under the Combined Marketing Agreements that on the Transfer are generating at least \$120,000 - per month in net residual income (the "Portfolio Residuals"). "Net residual income" shall mean income derived from all merchant accounts in the Portfolio Residuals pool less any payments to third party agents ("down- lines") and less any other payments related to the generation of the residual income. From and after the Transfer Date, Purchaser and Seller shall share/split the Portfolio Residuals in the following ratios: 80% to Purchaser and 20% to Seller. The said Portfolio Residuals share/split shall remain unchanged and continue to apply despite any attrition of merchant accounts or income derived therefrom.

1.3 Account Management; Non-Assumption of Liabilities. Purchaser will not assume any liabilities, obligations, expenses, or commitments of Seller of any kind, whether accrued,

absolute, contingent and regardless of if incurred by Seller prior to or subsequent to the Transfer Date. Furthermore, Purchaser shall not assume any liability or obligation arising from any transaction by any merchant or consumer or otherwise. Seller shall at all times be solely responsible for ongoing merchant management whether prior to or subsequent to the Transfer Date and shall be liable for chargebacks and other amounts for transactions by merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals whenever same may have occurred.

1.4 Seller Guarantee. As further consideration for the amounts paid by Purchaser, Seller hereby provides Purchaser with the following attrition guarantee. Notwithstanding anything to contrary contained in this Agreement, if at any time during the Advance Period there is any reduction in the Advance Repayment Sum due to insufficient revenue generated from the Combined Marketing Agreements or otherwise, Seller hereby authorizes and directs Purchaser, to make up any shortfall from any and all amounts otherwise being held by Purchaser or its affiliated entities on behalf of Seller or its affiliated entities including but not limited to the right to offset shortfalls from amounts otherwise due to Seller from the Portfolio Residuals.

1.5 Instruments of Conveyance and Transfer. Seller is delivering to Purchaser on the date of this Agreement, such assignments and other instruments of transfer as are necessary to convey all rights and interest in the Advance Repayment Sum during the Advance Period and thereafter such assignments and other instruments of transfer as are necessary to convey and vest in Purchaser 80% of Seller's rights, title and interest in, to and under the Portfolio Residuals including, without limitation, all monies due and to become due there under, and all amounts received or to be received with respect thereto and all proceeds thereof, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances of any kind.

1.6 Intention of the Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any instruments, certificates, financing or continuation statements, or other documents executed and delivered in connection herewith, on and after the Transfer Date, Purchaser shall own a 80% interest in the Portfolio Residuals and Seller shall own a 20% interest in and to the Portfolio Residuals. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the purchase of Portfolio Residuals made hereunder shall constitute a "sale of accounts," as such term is used in Article 9 of the UCC, which sales are absolute and irrevocable and provide the Purchaser with the full benefits of a 80% ownership interest therein. Seller shall be liable to Purchaser for all representations, warranties and covenants made by Seller pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Upon the request of Purchaser, Seller shall execute and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto or assignments thereof, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or reasonably appropriate to perfect and maintain the perfection of Purchaser's 80% ownership interest in the Portfolio Residuals.

II. Covenants

2.1. Covenants. Seller hereby covenants that, during the term of this Agreement:

(a) Seller agrees with effect from the date of this Agreement to indicate on its internal records Purchaser's rights to the Advance Repayment Sum during the Advance Period and with effect from the Transfer Date that 80% of the Portfolio Residuals have been sold to, and are the property of, Purchaser;

(b) all representations and warranties previously made to Purchaser and contained herein shall remain true and correct;

(c) Seller shall not, directly or indirectly (i) provide credit card authorization, settlement or related services to any of the merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals except as contemplated herein, (ii) interfere with, disrupt or attempt to disrupt any past, present or prospective business relationship, contractual or otherwise, related to or arising from the merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals, between Servicer or Processor and any merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals, or (iii) For a period of 50 months beginning as of termination of the Advance Period, directly or indirectly solicit or endeavor to solicit, obtain, provide services to or otherwise interfere with any of the merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals - whether by causing or seeking to cause any such merchant or third party to terminate, modify, or reduce the amount or nature of the business it does with Purchaser. Seller acknowledges that any violation by Seller of this non-solicit provision will cause irreparable harm to Purchaser and Seller shall have 30 days after notification from Purchaser advising of a solicitation event to replace the solicited merchant using the Selection Criteria with a new merchant of equal or greater value to Purchaser failing which Purchaser shall a penalty of \$3,000 per solicited merchant to Purchaser and hereby authorizes Purchaser to deduct such amounts from Seller Residuals.

(d) Seller, together with its successors in interest and assigns, will not at any time, directly or indirectly, use, communicate, or disclose to any individual or entity any knowledge or information regarding any matters relating to this Agreement, Purchaser or the merchants forming part of the Portfolio Residuals, including but not limited to copies or originals of any information supplied to Purchaser. If Seller is required, by interrogatories, subpoenas, or otherwise, to disclose such information, Seller will immediately provide Purchaser with notice of such request so that Purchaser may seek an appropriate protective order or waive compliance with this Section; and

(e) Seller will not seek additional processing or bank relationships for merchant processing other than its existing relationships as defined in its current Combined Marketing Agreement without the express written consent of Purchaser. Seller shall notify Purchaser in writing, promptly upon learning thereof of any litigation commenced against Seller that may have a material adverse effect on the business, assets, operations, prospects or financial or other condition of Seller;

- (f) Seller shall comply with the material terms and conditions of the Combined Marketing Agreements and any amendment(s) thereto.
- (g) Seller shall not sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of Seller's rights, title or interests in and to the Portfolio Residuals and the merchants associated therewith or create or permit any lien upon any part of the Portfolio Residuals and the merchants associated therewith.

III. Representations And Warranties

Seller represents, warrants and covenants the following to Purchaser, and any successor or assignee of Purchaser, with the knowledge that Purchaser is relying on such representations, warranties and covenants in entering into this Agreement:

- a. **Authorization.** Seller has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement, sell the stated ownership interest in the Portfolio Residuals and the merchants associated therewith and carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Seller may lawfully sell, transfer and assign the sell the stated ownership interest in the Portfolio Residuals to Purchaser without affecting the obligations of the Processor under the Combined Marketing Agreements. This Agreement, when executed and delivered, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with its terms.
- b. **No Violation.** Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement: (i) would require the consent of any other party to, constitute a breach of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien upon the Portfolio Residuals and the merchants associated therewith, any agreement to which Seller is a party; or (ii) will violate any law or ruling of any court or governmental authority to which Seller is subject.
- c. **Consents and Approvals.** No consent or approval of any governmental authority, any merchant forming part of the Portfolio or any other party is required to be made or obtained by Seller in connection with the performance of this Agreement by Seller. All parties in the Combined Marketing Agreements consent to the assignment of the stated ownership interest in the Portfolio Residuals to Purchaser.
- d. **No Undisclosed Liabilities.** Seller has no material liabilities or obligations of any nature, absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise, that adversely impact the Portfolio Residuals and the merchants associated therewith.
- e. **Litigation.** There is no action, proceeding or investigation pending or threatened against Seller or any merchant that is associated with the Portfolio Residuals that (i) would involve the said merchants and Seller or Purchaser, or (ii) may impact Purchaser's right to the Residuals.
- f. **Portfolio Residuals Merchants.** All information disclosed to Purchaser in this Agreement or otherwise provided to Purchaser is entirely accurate and complete. Seller has not received any notice of default or termination from any merchant associated with the Portfolio Residuals, nor does Seller know of any bankruptcy of any of said merchants. Seller has complied, and will continue to comply, in all material respects with the provisions of the Combined Marketing Agreements. Seller has complied, and will continue to comply, with all applicable laws, regulations and industry standards in connection with the operation of its business as it relates to the merchant associated with the Portfolio Residuals. Seller has good title to the Portfolio Residuals, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances of any kind.
- g. **Disclosure.** No representation or warranty by Seller contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements in this Agreement not misleading. There is no fact or development known to Seller which adversely affects, or which might in the future adversely affect, the merchants associated with the Portfolio Residuals. All documents and information, in whatever form, provided to Purchaser by Seller are complete and correct versions of the documents and information they purport to represent.
- h. **Brokerage Fees.** Seller has not incurred any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise, for brokerage or finders' fees or agents' commissions or other like payment in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- i. **No Third Parties.** Seller does not have any agreements or commitments to or with any person or entity, including an independent sales organization or trade association, which would give rise to any valid claim against Purchaser. No third party, including but not limited to any sales agent, independent sales organization or trade association, has any claim to a proprietary or economic interest in any merchant associated with the Portfolio Residuals or with the revenue derived therefrom. Seller has paid in full, and will be liable for, all amounts due to any third party in respect of the merchant associated with the Portfolio Residuals or any transaction relating to the said merchants.
- j. **Commercial Purposes.** The transactions contemplated herein are for commercial purposes only, and not for personal, family or household purposes.

IV. Delivery Of Documents

On the Closing Date, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser the following documents:

- a. **Bill of Sale.** A bill of sale and such other documents reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser and its counsel, as shall be necessary to vest 80% of Seller's rights and interest in, and title to, the Portfolio Residuals in Purchaser on the Transfer Date;
- b. **Residuals.** Purchaser shall have an irrevocable right to receive the Advance R payment Sum with effect from the Effective Date for the Advance Period and an 80% ownership interest in the Portfolio Residuals with effect from the Transfer Date;
- c. **Documents.** Copies of documents, computer files, and computer printouts requested by Purchaser related to the Portfolio Residuals and merchants associated therewith/

V. Indemnification

From and after the Effective Date, Seller shall indemnify Purchaser and hold Purchaser harmless from and against all liabilities, losses, costs or expenses that Purchaser may suffer, incur or sustain to the extent arising out of any breach of any covenant, representation or warranty made by Seller under this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

VI. Miscellaneous

- a. **Amendments.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only by an instrument in writing and signed by all the parties hereto. Any waiver of the terms and conditions of

this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all the parties hereto and any such waiver shall not be construed as a waiver of any other terms and conditions of this Agreement. A waiver by either party as to any particular breach shall not constitute or be considered as a waiver of any similar or other breach or default thereafter.

- b. **Waivers.** A waiver of a breach of any term of this Agreement will not be considered a waiver of a further breach of the same term or a waiver of a breach of any other term or a waiver of Purchaser's right to declare a default.

- c. **Notices.** All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given if sent via telecopy with confirmed receipt or sent via overnight delivery service to the Parties at the addresses set forth in the first paragraph of this Agreement or to such other person or address as either party shall furnish the other party in writing.

- d. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Seller may not assign this Agreement or any of Seller's rights, interests or obligations arising out of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Purchaser.

- e. **Governing Law and Venue.** This contract, the entire relationship of the parties hereto, and any litigation between the parties (whether grounded in contract, tort, statute, law or equity) shall be governed by, construed in accordance with, and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, without giving effect to its choice of laws principles.

- f. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

- i. **Headings.** The headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not constitute a part of the Agreement. This Agreement is the mutual product of the parties, and each provision has been subject to the mutual consultation and negotiation of each of the parties, and shall not be construed for or against any party.

- j. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement shall be found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, such provision shall be fully severable and the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect. Any provision of this Agreement held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable shall remain in full force and effect to the extent not so held. In lieu of the provision held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, there shall be automatically added as part of this Agreement a provision as similar in its terms to such invalid provision as may be possible and may be legal, valid and enforceable.

- k. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and other documents referred to herein which form a part of this Agreement, embody the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter contained in it. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the parties with respect to such subject matter.

SELLER:

UNIVERSAL PARTNERS, LLC.

By: _____

Date: 07/30/2018

PURCHASER:

UNIFIED PORTFOLIO ACQUISITIONS, LLC.

Exhibit 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
Aptito, LLC	Florida
Net Element Services, LLC	Florida
NetLab Systems IP LLC	Florida
OOO TOT Group Russia	Russia
TOT Group, Inc.	Delaware
TOT Group Kazakhstan LLC	Kazakhstan
TOT Payments, LLC	Florida
Process Pink, LLC	Florida
TOT HPS, LLC	Florida
TOT FBS, LLC	Florida
TOT New Edge, LLC	Florida
TOT BPS, LLC	Florida
Unified Portfolios, LLC	Florida
Pay Online Systems LLC	Russia
Innovative Payment Technologies LLC	Russia

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Net Element, Inc.
Miami, Florida

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-199432, and No. 333-222466) and Form S-8 (No. 333-195476, No. 333-208364, No. 333-212277, No. 333-221082, and No. 333-228647) of Net Element, Inc., of our report dated April 1, 2019, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Net Element, Inc. at and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, which appear in this Form 10-K.

/s/ Daszkal Bolton, LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 1, 2019

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Oleg Firer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Net Element, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

April 1, 2019

Date

By: /s/ Oleg Firer

Oleg Firer
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Jeffrey Ginsberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Net Element, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

April 1, 2019

Date

By: /s/ Jeffrey Ginsberg

Jeffrey Ginsberg

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K of Net Element, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018, each of the undersigned hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the undersigned's knowledge: (i) such Annual Report on Form 10-K of Net Element, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and (ii) the information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K of Net Element, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018 fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Net Element, Inc.

April 1, 2019

Date

By: /s/ Oleg Firer

Oleg Firer
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

April 1, 2019

Date

By: /s/ Jeffrey Ginsberg

Jeffrey Ginsberg
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Net Element, Inc. and will be retained by Net Element, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Oleg Firer

Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Drew Freeman

Director

Chair, Compensation Committee;

Member, Audit Committee, and

Nominating & Governance Committee

Howard Ash

Director

Chair, Audit Committee, and;

Nominating & Governance Committee;

Member, Compensation Committee

Jon Najarian

Director

Member, Audit Committee

Jonathan Fichman

Director

Member, Compensation Committee;

Audit Committee, Nominating &

Governance Committee

James Caan

Non-voting Director

EXECUTIVE TEAM

Oleg Firer

Chief Executive Officer

Steven Wolberg

Chief Legal Officer, Corporate Secretary

Jeffrey Ginsberg

Chief Financial Officer

MANAGEMENT TEAM

Andrey Krotov

Head of Technology

Vlad Sadovskiy

Head of Integrated Payments

Svetlana Esennikova

Head of Online Solutions

Shawn Brown

Head of Risk Management

Giovanni Di Febo

Head of Acquiring & Compliance

ROLE OF THIS REPORT

We believe the role of the Annual Report is to explain to shareholders how we create long-term sustainable value, to report our performance and state our understanding and position on key topics such as:

- ▶ Our markets
- ▶ Our strategy
- ▶ Risks and uncertainties
- ▶ Governance
- ▶ Our financial performance

Net Element's quarterly, annual reports and presentations can be found on our investor site at <https://www.netelement.com/en/ir>

TRANSFER AGENT

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust

17 Battery Place, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10004
Phone: +1 212 509 4000

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Net Element, Inc.

3363 NE 163rd Street, Suite 705
North Miami Beach, FL 33160
Phone: +1 305 507 8808

STOCK TICKER

Net Element's common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Capital Market Exchange (NASDAQ) under the symbol "NETE"

COMMUNICATION CHANNELS

Investor Website

The most up-to-date news, filings, information and insights on our business for investors:
<https://www.netelement.com/en/ir>

Social Media

The Company maintains open social media channels to update interested parties on its developments:

- ▶ [LinkedIn](#)
- ▶ [Facebook](#)
- ▶ [Twitter](#)

Corporate Website

- ▶ <http://www.netelement.com>

Email Communication

- ▶ investors@netelement.com



Net Element